#### **Illinois Finance Authority**

Tuesday, November 9, 2004 1:30 p.m.

#### **Board Meeting**

One Prudential Plaza
The Plaza Club
130 E. Randolph, 40<sup>th</sup> Floor
Chicago, Illinois



#### ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY BOARD MEETING

November 9, 2004 Chicago, Illinois

Executive Committee
Two Prudential Plaza
180 N. Stetson, Suite 2555
Chicago Illinois
8:30 a.m.

- Opening Remarks Chairman Gustman
- Director's Report Ali D. Ata
- Reports
  - Operations Mike Pisarcik
    - Financial Statements
    - Strategic Incentive Plan
  - Project Presentations Funding Managers

Board Meeting
One Prudential Plaza
The Plaza Club
130 E. Randolph, 40<sup>th</sup> Floor
Chicago, Illinois
1:30 p.m.

- Call to Order Chairman Gustman
- Roll Call
- Chairman's Report
- A. Director's Report
- Other Business
- 1. October 2004 Preliminary Financial Statements
- 2. Acceptance of October 2004 Minutes

#### **Initial Project Considerations**

|              |                |  |                      |               | New         | Const       |              |
|--------------|----------------|--|----------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
|              | <u>Number</u>  | <u>Project</u>   | <b>Location</b>      | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Jobs</u> | <u>Jobs</u> | <u>Mkter</u> |
| <b>/</b> 3.  | I-UR-TE-CD-418 | The Peoples Gas Light and Coke Company                           | Chicago              | \$50,000,000  | N/A         | N/A         | RF           |
| <b>1</b> /4. | I-ID-TE-CD-417 | Spring Hill Holding, LLC and<br>Trim-Rite Food Corporation as Co | Rockford -Applicants | \$8,500,000   | 265         | 100         | TA           |
| V5.          | A-FB-TE-CD-446 | Philip J. and Katherine Richardson                               | Roberts              | \$60,000      | N/A         | N/A         | KK           |
|              | A-FB-TE-CD-447 | Michael and Gabriele Oltmann                                     | Nokomis              | \$45,000      | N/A         | N/A         | KK           |
|              | A-FB-TE-CD-448 | Matthew Schertz  | El Paso              | \$60,000      | N/A         | N/A         | KK           |
|              | A-FB-TE-CD-449 | Jeff Delheimer   | Elgin                | \$250,000     | N/A         | N/A         | KK           |
|              | A-FB-TE-CD-450 | Michael and Clarissa Hunt  | Galesburg            | \$194,600     | N/A         | N/A         | KK           |
|              | A-FB-TE-CD-451 | David Gerdes   | Bartelso             | \$155,000     | N/A         | N/A         | KK           |
|              |                |  |                      |               |             |             |              |

Board Meeting Agenda November 9, 2004 Page 2

| A-FB-TE-CD-452 | Darin Ratermann            | Germantown  | \$132,000 | N/A | N/A | KK |
|----------------|----------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----|-----|----|
| A-FB-TE-CD-453 | Craig Ratermann            | Germantown  | \$132,000 | N/A | N/A | KK |
| A-FB-TE-CD-454 | Paul George Steinhilber    | Minonk      | \$33,000  | N/A | N/A | KK |
| A-FB-TE-CD-456 | Mark and Jennifer Kinneer  | Kirkwood    | \$210,000 | N/A | N/A | KK |
| A-FB-TE-CD-457 | Jessica Wernsing           | Springfield | \$250,000 | N/A | N/A | KK |
| A-FB-TE-CD-458 | Clint and Rebecca Dotterer | Fairbury    | \$78,000  | N/A | N/A | KK |

#### **Final Project Considerations**

|              |                 |                                     |                  |               | New         | Const       | t            |
|--------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
|              | Number          | Project                             | <b>Location</b>  | <b>Amount</b> | <u>Jobs</u> | <u>Jobs</u> | <u>Mkter</u> |
| <b>√</b> 6.  | H-HO-TE-CD-407  | SwedishAmerican Health System       | Rockford         | \$135,000,000 | N/A         | TBD         | PL           |
| <b>∕</b> 7.  | H-HO-TE-CD-409  | Southern Illinois Healthcare        | Carbondale,      | \$73,000,000  | N/A         | 200         | PL           |
|              |                 | Enterprises                         | Herrin & Murp    | hysboro       |             |             |              |
| ∕8.          | E-PC-TE-CD-407  | MJH Education Assistance IV         | Chicago          | \$97,500,000  | 22          | 150         | RF           |
|              |                 | LLC (Fullerton Village Project)     |                  |               |             |             |              |
| <b>∠</b> 9.  | E-PC-TE-CD-416  | The University of Chicago           | Chicago          | \$80,000,000  | N/A         | N/A         | RF           |
| <b>1</b> 0.  | E-PC-TE-CD-414B | Loyola University                   | Chicago          | \$46,000,000  | 30          | 250         | TA           |
| <b>1</b> 1.  | E-PC-TE-CD-413  | The Richard Driehaus Museum         | Chicago          | \$15,900,000  | 3           | 40          | RF           |
| <u></u>      | N-NP-TE-CD-418  | YMCA of Metropolitan Chicago        | Chicago &        | \$15,000,000  | N/A         | 12          | SCM/TA       |
|              |                 | Foundation                          | Harvey           |               |             |             |              |
| √ 13.        | N-NP-TE-CD-419  | Sunshine Through Golf Foundation    | Lemont           | \$3,000,000   | 2           | N/A         | TA           |
| <u>14.</u>   | N-NP-TE-CD-416  | Greenville Regional Hospital, Inc.  | Greenville       | \$1,700,000   | 11          | 20          | MC           |
|              |                 | (name change from Edward A. Utlaut) | Memorial Hospita | l, Inc.)      |             |             |              |
| √15.         | V-TD-408        | AccelChip                           | Milpitas, CA     | TBD           | TBD         | TBD         | CV           |
| <i>└</i> 16. | B-LL-TX-416     | Excel Crusher Technologies, L.L.C.  | Pekin            | \$1,000,000   | 40          | N/A         | JS           |
| <b>√</b> 17. | B-LL-TX-418     | Francisco and Cecilia Barrera       | Chicago          | \$1,000,000   | 15          | 50          | · ST         |
|              |                 | Durango Products, Inc. d/b/a Junio  | r Product)       |               |             |             |              |
|              |                 | Damen Marketplace Project           |                  |               |             |             |              |
| <b>∠</b> 18. | B-LL-TX-417     | Doreen's Pizza, Inc.                | Calumet City     | \$359,500     | 20          | 48          | PM           |
|              |                 | or an LLC to be formed              |                  |               |             |             |              |
| V19.         | B-LL-TX-415     | Deli Star Corporation               | Fayetteville     | \$150,000     | 14          | 10          | MC           |
| $\nu$ 20.    | L-LL-TE-NC-410  | Austin Township                     | Macon County     | \$85,000      | N/A         | N/A         | EW           |
| -21.         | A-DR-TX-GT-455  | Jeff and Dee Dee Seabaugh           | Walshville       | \$500,000     | N/A         | N/A         | KK           |
| <b>√2</b> 2. | A-FB-TE-CD-440  | Garry M. Pope                       | Mahomet          | \$250,000     | N/A         | N/A         | KK           |
|              |                 | =                                   |                  |               |             |             |              |

#### **Project Revisions/Amendatory Resolutions**

#### 23. Amendatory Changes

Featherfist
 Request that the Authority issue the Bond and loan the proceeds
of the Bond solely to Featherfist as opposed to Featherfist and
Featherfist Development Corporation.

• North Shore Country Day School Request permission to use excess funds in the capitalized interest account to pay projects costs.

Board Meeting Agenda November 9, 2004 Page 3

#### **Other Business**

- 24. Venture Capital Monitoring Report
- 25. Glossary of Acronyms and Terms
- 26. Market and Product Codes
- 27. Newspaper Clippings

#### **Adjournment**





#### Illinois Finance Authority – Director's Report November 9, 2004

To: IFA Board of Directors and Governor's Office

From: Director Ata

#### I. Sales:

> Sales activity continues to trend upwards. We are pleased to submit for your approval 31 proposals.

> Total fees paid at closing to IFA, for these transactions, are estimated to be \$274,444 consisting of \$808,065 for preliminaries, and \$1,082,509 for finals.

#### Northern Region

- Participation Loan activity was very strong in October as a result of the presentations given over the last several months. Together with the enhancements to the program, we have realized an increase in deal flow and actual loans.
- > IFA will conduct its first-ever statewide sales training in January, 2005 for all funding managers. The two-day program will include in-depth product training, territory management, sales administration, consultative selling and role-playing.
- ➢ IFA has partnered with the Chicago Community Loan Fund, Illinois Facilities Fund, and the Nonprofit Financial Center to host *Financing Options for Not-For-Profits* on November 19. The purpose of this seminar is to make organizations aware of funding options offered by IFA that can assist them with alternative financing options specifically designed for notfor-profits. Sharnell Curtis-Martin will spearhead the seminar.

- > Steve Trout was appointed to co-chair the Credit Review committee, sharing the responsibility with Rich Frampton. Steve will help make the process more efficient and will allow Rich to spend more time with deal development. Steve brings extensive experience and energy to this position and we look forward to his contribution.
- A search commenced during October for an Assistant Funding Manager/Healthcare to enhance IFA's account coverage and customer service, and to train an additional person in our healthcare practice as we look to increase our presence in other related areas, such as nursing homes, and assisted living facilities.

#### Central and Southern Region

- > The focus this month has been on participation loans as an option to small bond issuance and guarantees. Marcia Cochran, Jim Senica, and Rick Pigg made over 30 presentations in October to area banks.
- Jim Senica is diligently seeking ways for IFA to provide financing to remodel an historic landmark in Peoria, the Pierre Marquette Hotel and Convention Center. In addition, Jim continues to seek ways to fund the Illinois Biodiesel Project in Pekin.
- ➤ We continue to promote IFA's mission to financially assist the agriculture community. Jill Rendleman will participate in the Governor's Livestock Summit Task Force in Springfield. The purpose of the Task Force is to strategically position the Illinois Livestock Industry to be more competitive, focusing on incentives, access to capital, business climate image, and integration of the industry throughout the state. In addition, the Illinois Farm Bureau Radio Network News, which broadcasts across Illinois and the U.S., interviewed IFA concerning our agricultural programs.
- A mass mailing was sent out to 859 Illinois agricultural lenders describing IFA's expanded resources and updated product lines. Response has been very favorable. We have a commitment from the Illinois Pork Producers and the Illinois Beef Association, as well as the Illinois Farm Bureau, to be featured in their newsletters on a regular basis. In addition, we continue to have one-on-one meetings with area ag legislators to open a dialogue about how we can support agriculture and agricultural industry in their districts.
- > Eric Watson has focused calling efforts on city engineers and city managers concerning infrastructure improvements in their communities.

- ➤ The demand for the fire truck purchase program was 279 communities with \$46MM in need. Legislation allowed IFA to issue up to \$10MM, leaving a large need unfulfilled. We are actively pursuing options to fill the remaining need with a pooled bond program utilizing the State's moral obligation to back the bonds. Jill Rendleman is working with the State Fire Marshall to obtain support from the state.
- > Twelve new Beginning Farmer Bond loans will be presented at the November 9th Board Meeting.

#### II. Marketing:

#### 1) Health Care:

- > Three final resolutions for hospitals are being presented to the Board this month totaling \$284,000 in fees.
- The newly appointed Health Facilities Planning Board met last week and approved the two transactions that are being submitted to the IFA Board for approval this month. The Planning Board is scheduled to meet on November 4<sup>th</sup> to vote on applications for four new hospitals.
- The Planning Board has also stated that they will not "visit" the CON granted to Mercy Crystal Lake Hospital and Medical Center by the prior Board in April of this year. Mercy has indicated a desire to finance through the IFA and is expected to be on the December 14<sup>th</sup> Board Meeting agenda.
- ➢ Pam Lenane spoke on a panel concerning the return of bond insurers to the health care market at the Fifth Annual Bond Buyer Conference in Orlando, Florida on October 7<sup>th</sup>. Also on October 29<sup>th</sup>, Pam spoke on behalf of IFA concerning "Innovative Strategies for Challenging Times" at the Women in Public Finance Conference held in Chicago.

#### 2) Education:

- Eric Watson and other funding managers continue to focus on Pooled Tax Anticipation Warrants which fill a statewide need for short term operating funds to schools that are experiencing cash flow problems due to late disbursements of local and tax revenue reimbursements. Assessed demand for the program currently exceeds \$60Million.
- Nona Myers and Rick Pigg have made over 600 follow up calls to Illinois school officials regarding the Pooled Tax Anticipation Warrant Program. Presentations have been made in 3 statewide conferences concerning our programs and initiatives. Follow-up efforts are being

made with the schools needing emergency funding and this demand is estimated at \$3-5MM. In addition, we are meeting with state school representatives to design other programs that meet long term capital needs of school districts.

> A funding mechanism has been established to handle monetary shortfalls prior to issuing our pooled bonds anticipated for the month of February.

#### 3) Industrial:

- ➤ The President signed HR 4520 into law on October 22<sup>nd</sup>. HR 4520, commonly referred to as The American Jobs Creation Act of 2004, includes a provision that will facilitate Industrial Revenue Bond financing in the future. The Act will increase the 6-year, \$10MM capital expenditure limitation that applies to facilities financed with Industrial Revenue Bonds to \$20MM. The practical effect of the \$10 MM limit was to preclude companies from investing more than \$10MM at an IRB-financed project location regardless of how the capital assets were financed. As a result, many companies that encountered the \$10MM limit were precluded from even spending out-of-pocket cash to purchase equipment.
- ➢ Rich Frampton worked with the Council of Development Finance Agencies to coordinate our efforts to lobby key members of the US House to adopt a provision contained (and approved) in the Senate's version of H.R. 4520 but originally excluded from the House bill. Mr. Frampton contacted several IRB borrowers whose past/future growth had been artificially constrained by the \$10MM CapEx Limit to prepare letters of support for this change and to organize a trip to Washington DC to meet with Rep. Phil Crane (Ways and Means Committee), Rep. Mark Kirk, and Rep. Ron Portman (Ohio – Ways and Means).
- The Illinois Finance Authority should take pride in the fact that our efforts were instrumental in a longstanding limit that was overdue for change. The \$10MM CapEx Limit had not been adjusted for inflation since 1978. Additionally, this increase in the IRB CapEx Limit was the only significant municipal bond provision approved in this most recent session of Congress.
- > As a result of this legislation, the \$10MM CapEx Limit will become less of an issue for IRB borrowers beginning in 2006.

#### 4) Housing:

- Jack McInerney has been appointed to champion IFA's mortgage bond program. Jack's background in the mortgage industry will enable him to work more effectively with the many program details, as well as coordinate the program with the help of other funding managers.
- Rick Pigg has made over 300 calls and made 5 on-site visits to mortgage bankers concerning this program.

#### **III.** Marketing & Communications:

- > The web site is undergoing a face-lift which includes new graphics. By year-end we anticipate expanding web site content as well as expanded content on markets and programs.
- ➤ In the area of public relations, we have started a process to publicize our projects -- both to the general press as well as to institutional and business media outlets. In addition to IFA writing and placing stories, we also encourage our clients to include a statement about IFA's financing in their own public relations materials.

#### **IV.** Legislative Issues:

- > The General Assembly will return for the Veto Session on November 8, 2004. During the Session, the Authority will pursue two matters.
  - 1. The first will be an increase in the Authority's bond authorization cap from \$23 billion to \$29 billion. The Authority sought this change in the Spring Session, but the General Assembly decided to defer all bonding and most capital matters until the Veto Session.
  - The second will be passage of Senate Bill 1010. This bill makes a number of technical corrections to the Authority's Enabling Act, most notably, repeal of the language concerning the funding of certain projects owned, operated or managed by religiously affiliated entities, and modifications to the Act's quorum requirement to allow members to participate by telephonic means.

#### V. Financial:

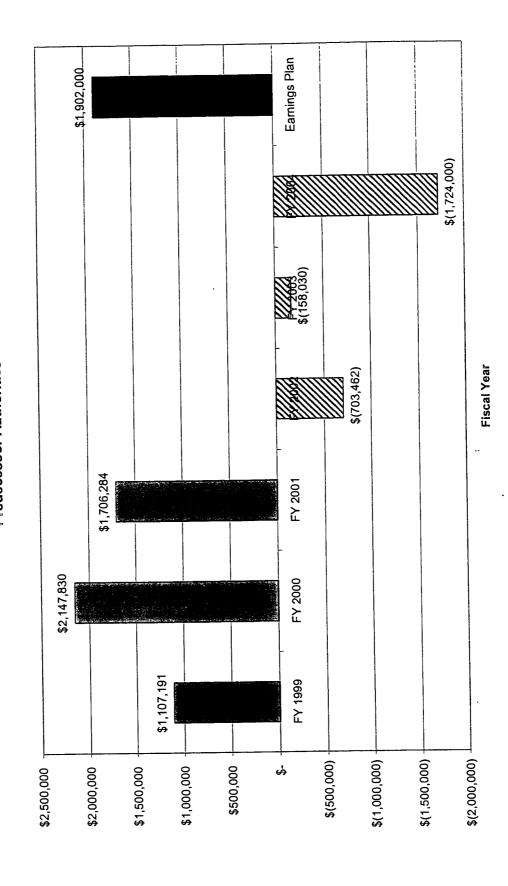
#### 1) Financial Performance:

- ➤ The (preliminary) income statement and balance sheet for October 2004 are attached. IFA reports a net income of \$40,376 for the period of October 2004, and a net income of \$862,946 for FYTD, or 6% above our FY plan.
- > IFA operating expenses for the period of October 2004 came in 16% below the Board-approved Operating Expense Budget primarily in the area of employment-related expenses.

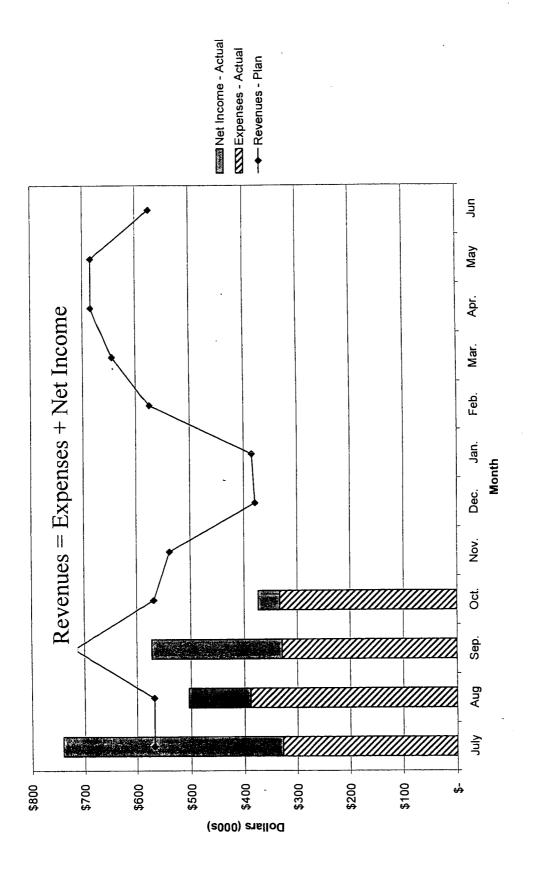
#### 2) Financial Audits:

> The audit contractor for the Illinois Auditor General, McGladrey & Pullen, is nearly 90% complete with the IFA compliance audit and 50% complete with the IFA financial audit. Draft audit reports are expected in late-November 2004.

IFA Fiscal Year Net Income, 1999 - 2004 Predecessor Authorities



IFA Monthly Revenues vs. Plan, FY 2005



■ Net Income - FY2005 YTD ■ Earnings Plan - FY 2005 ZINet Income - FY2004 \$1,902,000 \$862,946 \$(1,724,000) \*(500,000) \$(2,000,000) \$(1,000,000) \$(1,500,000) \$2,000,000 ÷ \$1,000,000 \$500,000 \$2,500,000 \$1,500,000 Met Income

FA Net Income

|                                 |           |   |         |           | The state of the s |
|---------------------------------|-----------|---|---------|-----------|--|
| EST TOPING                      | FNUOWA    | PURPOSE   | WJOBS C | NST, JOBS | NEW JOBS GONST. JOBS LOCATION  |
| Cherry Valley Tool & Machine    | 2,400,000 | Industrial Revenue Bonds. Acquisition/renovation of existing manufacturing facility, construction of building addition, and equipment purchase. | 20      | 15        | Belvedere  |
| CFC International Inc.          | 2,000,000 | Conduit Industrial Revenue Bond.<br>Finance purchase of building,<br>machinery, equipment and pay certain<br>issuance costs.                    | 30      | N/A       | Chicago Heights  |
| Deli Star Corporation           | 150,000   | Participation Loan. Purchase production equipment.  | 14      | 10        | Fayetteville   |
| Doreen's Pizza, Inc.            | 359,500   | Participation Loan. Construct new manufacturing/warehouse facility.   | . 25    | 48        | Calumet City   |
| Durango Products, Inc.          | 1,000,000 | Participation Loan. Renovate, expand and equip an industrial site in Chicago.   | ₹<br>Ž  | A/N       | Chicago  |
| E. Kinast Distributors, Inc.    | 3,600,000 | Conduit Tax-Exempt Bonds. Finance acquisition of land, construction, machinery and equipment.   | 13      | 87        | Hanover Park   |
| Excel Crusher Technologies, LLC | 1,000,000 | Participation Loan. Construction of an industrial building and acquisition of manufacturing machinery and equipment.                            | . 40    | N/A       | Pekin  |
| Excel Foundry and Machine, Inc. | 300,000   | Participation Loan. Machinery and equipment acquisition.  | ო       | A/N       | Pekin  |

| PROJECT TYPE                          | AMOUNT       | PURPOSE   | W.JOBS CO    | NST, JOBS | CONST. JOBS LOCATION |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|---|--------------|-----------|----------------------|
| Homeway Homes, Inc.                   | 300,000      | Participation Loan. Acquisition of various equipment used in the applicant's modular home manufacturing business.   | 26           | Y/Z       | Beardstown           |
| Illinois Biodiesel Company            | 21,800,000   | Conduit Taxable Industrial Revenue Bonds. Acquire land, construct a new building, purchase new equipment and pay bond issuance costs.   | <del>[</del> | 100       | Pekin                |
| JR Plastics/StyleMaster               | 3,200,000    | Equipment acquisition and issuance costs.   | 53           | 0         | Chicago              |
| MacLean-Fogg Company                  | \$2,800,000  | Tax-Exempt New Money Bonds and Tax-Exempt Refunding Bonds. Proceeds will be used to refinance outstanding Industrial Revenue Bonds, acquire new machinery and equipment, rehabilitate a manufacturing plan and pay costs of issuance. |              | . 0       | Various              |
| Newline Hardwoods, Inc.               | \$300,000    | Acquisition of kiln drying lumber<br>equipment  | 38           | N/A       | Beardstown           |
| Olympia Food Industries, Inc.         | \$8,500,000  | Industrial Revenue Bonds. Industrial Revenue Bonds. Finance purchase, renovation and equip existing 52,000 sq. ft. manufacturing facility.  | Y/N          | ∀/Z       | Chicago Heights      |
| Peoples Gas Light and Coke<br>Company | \$50,000,000 | IRB. Refinance Prior Series 1995<br>Bonds originally issued by the City of<br>Chicago.  | N/A          | N/A       | Chicago              |

| PROJECT TYPE          | AMOUNT     | PURPOSE   | NEW JOBS GONST, JOBS LOGATION | SECT TOBS | OOATION                  |
|-----------------------|------------|---|-------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| Roesch, Inc.          | 300,000    | Participation Loan. Purchase production equipment.  | 16                            | N/A       | Belleville               |
| Roho, Inc.            | 300'000    | Participation Loan. Purchase production equipment. Roho is the premier medical air-cushion manufacturer worldwide.        | 0                             | Z/A       | Belleville               |
| Republic Service Inc. | 18,000,000 | Series 2004A Bonds & Series 2004B Bonds. Finance landfill improvements, purchase equipment and current refunding.         | 4                             | 15        | DeSoto & Mt.<br>Prospect |
| The Spotted Cow, Inc. | 300,000    | Participation loan. Land acquisition and construction of 4,500 sq. ft. commercial building                                | 10                            | <b>o</b>  | Peoria                   |
| The Steel Works, LLC  | 4,000,000  | Industrial Revenue Bonds. Finance building construction, purchaser machinery & equipment, and pay certain issuance costs. | 28                            | 25        | Granite City, IL         |
| Stookey Township      | 5,000,000  | Conduit Tax-Exempt Bonds. To purchase land and make improvements for use as public parks to be located in the township.   | 0                             | Ą<br>Z    | St. Claire County        |

| PROJECT TYPE                  | AMOUNT        | PURPOSE  | NEW JOBS, CONST. JOBS LOCATION | ST. JOBS    | LOCATION                  |
|-------------------------------|---------------|--|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|
| Termax Corporation            | 3,700,000     | Industrial Revenue Bonds. Finance acquisition of land, building, renovations, machinery and equipment and pay certain bond issuance costs.   | 20                             | TBD         | Lake Zurich               |
| Transparent Container         | 6,000,000     | Conduit Tax-Exempt Bonds. Finance building acquisition, machinery and equipment. Renovations, and pay bond issuance costs.   | 37                             | 20          | Addison                   |
| Turano Bakery, Inc.           | 10,000,000    | Industrial Revenue Bonds. Purchase and installation of equipment and fixtures for commercial bakery facilities in Berwyn and Bolingbrook.  | . 40                           | A/N         | Berwyn and<br>Bolingbrook |
| Uresil Acquisition Group, LLC | 300,000       | Participation Loan. Participation loan. Acquisition of business assets. Uresil produces medical devices for specialized fields of interventional radiology and minimally invasive surgery. | <b>4/</b> 2                    | <b>4</b> /2 | Skokie                    |
| Vision Molded Products, Inc.  | 3,200,000     | Industrial Revenue Bonds. Acquisition and renovation of a manufacturing facility that Vision currently leases.   | 63                             | 10          | Elgin                     |
| INDUSTRIAL TOTALS:            | \$210,784,500 |  | 499                            | 321         |                           |

| PROJECT TYPE                        | AMOUNT       | PURPOSE   | W JOBS C | ONST. JOBS  | NEW JOBS CONST. JOBS LOGATION |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|---|----------|-------------|-------------------------------|
| Alliance for Character in Education | 5,650,000    | Conduit 501(c)(3) Bonds. Construction of new gymnasium, refinance existing debt, capitalize interest and fund professional and bond issuance costs.                                       | Ŋ        | 64          | DesPlaines & Niles            |
| Aspira, Inc., of Illinois           | 10,000,000   | Conduit Not-for-Profit Bonds. Purchase and renovate existing building, purchase furniture, fixtures and equipment, capitalize 10,000,000 interest, and bond issuance costs.               | . 134    | 12          | Chicago                       |
|                                     |              | Conduit Tax-Exempt Bonds and Refunding Bonds. Proceeds will be used to refund outstanding Series 1992 A&B IFA (IEFA) revenue bonds, deposit funds into debt service reserve fund, and pay |          |             |                               |
| Columbia College                    | \$10,000,000 |   | A/N      | N/A         | Chicago                       |
| DePaul University                   | 55,580,000   | Conduit 501(c)(3) Bonds. Acquisition financing of residential facilities.   | N/A      | <b>∀</b> /Z | Chicago                       |
| Fox River Valley Country Day School | 33,000,000   | 501(c)(3) Bond Financing. Finance the construction of a new school building.  | A/N      | Y/Z         | Elgin                         |

| PROJECT TYPE                     | *AMOUNT     | NEW NEW NEW   | VJOBS CONST. JOBS |       | LOCATION     |
|----------------------------------|-------------|---|-------------------|-------|--------------|
| Illinois College                 | 20,000,000  | Conduit Tax-Exempt Bonds. Refund outstanding indebtedness, and fund bond issuance costs.  | 15                | 200   | Jacksonville |
| Illinois Institute of Technology | 20,000,000  | Conduit Tax-Exempt Bonds. Renovations, equipment, capitalize interest and fund professional bond issuance costs.  | 09                | 150   | Chicago      |
| Loyola University                | 000'000'09  | Conduit Tax-Exempt and Taxable Bonds. Construct a new student living facility, construct a new Life Sciences Building, and fund bond issuance costs.    | . 08              | 250   | Chicago      |
| MJH Education Assistance         | 80,000,000  | 501(C)(3) Revenue Bonds. New dorm construction at DePaul University's Lincoln Park campus.  | 22                | 150   | Chicago      |
| North Shore Country Day School   | 11,500,000  | Conduit Not-for-Profit Bonds. Construct and equip new sciencecenter, renovate existing facilities, capitalize interest and pay for bond issuance costs. | 106               | . 100 | Winnetka     |
| Northwestern University          | 135,000,000 | Conduit Tax-Exempt Bonds. Construction, renovation, equipment, fund professional bond issuance costs.   | 150               | 250   | Chicago      |

| PROJECT TYPE  | AMOUNT     | * PURPOSE   | NEW-JOBS CONST.JOBS LOCATION | ST.JOBS | LOCATION   |
|---|------------|---|------------------------------|---------|--|
| Penny Lane School   | 740,000    | <b>Participation Loan.</b> Acquisition 740,000 and rehab loan.  | 09                           | 75      | Chicago Ridge  |
| Pooled Warrant Program for Illinois<br>School Districts 2004-A<br>Springfield Public SD #186 (\$15M)<br>Nippersink SD #2 (\$2M)<br>Massac County CUSD #1(\$1M)<br>Consolidated SD #95 (\$300MM) | 18,300,000 | Tax Anticipation Warrant. Provide assistance to cover short-18,300,000 falls in working cash.   | V/A                          | ۷<br>کا | Sangamon County<br>McHenry County<br>Massac County<br>LaSalle County |
| Robert Morris College   | 11,675,000 | Conduit Tax-Exempt Bonds. Bond proceeds will be used to finance the expansion of several campus facilities, fund a debt service reserve, pay capitalized interest, and pay certain bond issuance costs.   | <b>V</b>                     | 20      | Chicago, Orland<br>Park, Peoria,<br>Springfield                      |
| Rogers Park Montessori School   | 12,000,000 | Conduit 501©(3) Bonds. Purchase land, construct & equip classroom, cafeteria, library, administrative areas and play lots. Capitalize interest and pay a portion of professional and bond issuance costs. | 20                           | 20      | Chicago  |

| PRØJECT TYPE          | . AMOUNT                           |                  | EW JOBS: ÇC | NST. JÕBS | NEW JOBS GONST. JOBS LOGATION |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
|                       | 501(c)(3) Revenue Bonds.           | Bonds.           |             |           |                               |
|                       | Finance, refinance, or             | or               |             |           |                               |
|                       | reimbursement for all or a portion | all or a portion |             |           |                               |
|                       | of the costs of acquisition,       | nisition,        |             |           |                               |
|                       | construction, renovation and       | ation and        |             |           |                               |
|                       | equipping certain educational      | ducational       |             |           |                               |
|                       | facilities, and pay costs of bonds | osts of bonds    |             |           |                               |
| University of Chicago | 80,000,000 issuance.               |                  | 200         | 200       | Chicago                       |
|                       |                                    |                  |             |           |                               |
| EDUCATION TOTALS:     | \$563,445,000                      |                  | 802         | 1,521     |                               |

| PROJECT TYPE                       | AMOUNT      |   | VEW JOBS CONST. JOBS LOCATION | VST. JOBS | LOCATION                       |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---|-------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| Alexian Brothers Health System     | 80,000,000  | Conduit 501(c)(3) Bonds. Modernize and expand hospital facilities   | N/A                           | 200       | Elk Grove & Hoffman<br>Estates |
| BroMenn Healthcare & Foundation    | 50,097,346  | Conduit 501(c)(3) Bonds. Refinance 1985D, 1990A, 1992 and 2002 Bonds, capital expenditures at facilities and pay issuance costs.                                | K/N                           | Z/X       | Normal & Eureka                |
| Carle Foundation                   | 200,000,000 | Conduit Tax Exempt Bonds. Refund portion of outstanding principal. Finance cost of acquisition, construction, renovation and equipment.                         |                               | 0         | Champaign, Urbana              |
| Central DuPage Health              | 240,000,000 | Conduit 501(c)(3) Bonds. Finance expansion and modernization of certain health facilities, refinance existing tax- exempt bonds previously issued by Wyndemere. | N/A                           | ۷/۷       | Winfield                       |
| Children's Memorial Medical Center | 54,725,000  | Conduit 501(c)(3) Bonds. Advance refund callable Series 199A Bonds, issuance and enhancement costs.   | N/A                           | A/N       | Chicago                        |

| LOCATION                      | Chicago   | Carol Stream   | Naperville   | Chicago  | Greenville  |
|-------------------------------|---|--|--|--|---|
| NEW JOBS CONST. JOBS LOCATION | 400   | <b>∀</b><br>Z  | N/A  | 100  | 20  |
| NEW JOBS C                    | 147   | <b>V</b> /V  | 4/Z  | ¥/Z  | <del></del>   |
|                               | Conduit Tax Exempt Bonds. Finance development and construction equipping of new continuing care retirement community. | Conduit Taxable Bonds. Advance refund Series 1997 bonds, capitalize debt service reserve fund, and pay certain issuance costs. | Conduit Tax-Exempt Bonds. Current refunding of callable Series 1993A Bonds, and pay bond issuance costs. | Conduit 501(c)(3) Bonds. Finance construction of nursing and assisted living facility, fund debt service reserve, refinance borrower's existing tax-exempt bond obligation issued by IHFA. | Conduit Tax-Exempt Lease.<br>Acquisition of Siemens MRI<br>equipment. |
| AMOUNT                        |   | 19,315,000   | 30,000,000   | 17,340,000   | 1,684,000   |
| PROJECT TYPE                  | The Clare at Water Tower  | Covenant Retirement Communities  | Edward Hospital  | Franciscan Communities, Inc.   | Greenville Regional Hospital, Inc.                                    |

| PROJECT TYPE                       | AMOUNT   |  | NEW JOBS CONST. JOBS LOCATION | IST. JOBS | LOCATION                      |
|------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| Hopedale Medical Complex           | 1,400,000  | <b>Conduit Tax-Exempt Lease.</b><br>Acquisition of Siemens CT<br>Scanner.  | 10                            | N/A       | Tazewell County               |
| Illinois Primary Healthcare Assoc. | Condui<br>Finance<br>clinic/ac<br>refinance<br>8,700,000 leases. | Conduit 501(c)(3) Bonds. Finance new clinic/administrative building, refinance existing debt and leases.   | တ                             | 7         | Chicago, Cairo,<br>Carbondale |
| J. Allen Potter                    | 300,000  | Participation Loan. Construction of 9,360 sq. ft. professional building and acquisition of 1.25 acres of land.   |                               | Ą<br>Z    | East Peoria                   |
| Northwestern Memorial Hospital     | 499,930,000  | Conduit 501(c)(3) Bonds. Finance expansion and modernization of facilities. Bond proceeds to refinance existing tax-exempt bond debt issued by IHFA, and other outstanding indebtedness. | 009                           | 3,500     | Chicago                       |
| OSF Healthcare System              | 92,605,000   | Conduit Tax-Exempt Bonds. Current Refund of Callable IFA (IHFA) Series 1993 Bonds and pay issuance costs.  | N/A                           | K/N       | Peoria County                 |

| OBS CONST. JOBS LOCATION | Tinley Park, Palos<br>heights, South<br>Holland, Crete,<br>Downers Grove,<br>Homer Glen  |  | Kankakee &<br>Bourbonnais |  | Chicago  | Alton  |
|--------------------------|--|--|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| ÖNST. JÖB                | K/Z  |  | N/A                       |  | 45   | N/A  |
| EW-JOBS-C                | <b>∀</b> /Z  |  | V/N                       |  | æ  | N/A  |
| AMOUNT                   | Conduit Tax-Exempt Bonds. Refinance existing indebtedness, enhance liquidity, capitalize a debt service reserve fund, and pay costs of issuance. | Conduit 501(c)(3) Bonds. Refund all or a portion of Series 1998 and Series 2000 Bonds of Riverside and its |                           | Conduit Tax-Exempt Bonds. Bond proceeds used to fund expansion and renovation of the Obstetrics Department, renovate and replace heating and cooling plants, refinance Series 1978 | Bonds and pay bond issuance<br>10,500,000 costs. | 501(c)(3) Bond Financing. Pay/reimburse borrower, equipment, construction, and 5,000,000 renovation. |
| AMC                      | 20,000,000   |  | 46,450,000                |  | 10,500   | 5,00   |
| PROJECT TYPE             | Rest Haven Christian Services  |  | Riverside Health System   |  | Roseland Community Hospital                      | St. Anthony's Health Center  |

| NEW JOBS CONST. JOBS LOCATION | Carbondale, Herrin &<br>Murphysboro  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| ONST. JO                      | 200  |
| NEW JOBS C                    | <b>∀</b>   |
| iit 501(c)(3) Bonds.          | Modernize and expand hospital facilities located in Carbondale, 35,000,000 Herrin and Murphysboro. |
| AMOUNT                        | 35,000,000   |
| PROJECT TYPE                  | Southern Illinois Healthcare<br>Enterprises  |

| PROJECT TYPE  |
|---|
| Springfield Center for Independent L  Springfield Center for Independent L  Springfield Center for Independent L  Conduit 501(c)(3) Bonds. Finance construction and modernization of hospital campus and routine capital expenditures of existing health  Swedish American Health System 125,000,000 1985 Pool Loan.  Thorek Hospital A,000,000 1985 Pool Loan.  Conduit 501(c)(3) Bonds. Finance construction and modernization of hospital campus and routine capital expenditures of existing health N/A N/A Chicago |
| Conduit Tax-Exempt Lease.  Land acquisition and office 6 30  Conduit 501(c)(3) Bonds. Finance construction and modernization of hospital campus and routine capital expenditures of existing health 125,000,000 facilities.  N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A  |
| Conduit Tax-Exempt Lease.  Land acquisition and office 6 30  Conduit 501(c)(3) Bonds. Finance construction and modernization of hospital campus and routine capital expenditures of existing health 125,000,000 facilities.  N/A N/A  |
| Conduit Tax-Exempt Lease.  Land acquisition and office 6 30 Conduit 501(c)(3) Bonds. Finance construction and modernization of hospital campus and routine capital  |
| Conduit Tax-Exempt Lease.  Land acquisition and office 6 355,000 building.  |
|   |

| PROJECT TYPE                         | AMOUNT  | PURPOSE                                      | WJOBS | CONST. JOBS LOCATION | LOCATION      |
|--------------------------------------|---------|--|-------|----------------------|---------------|
| AquaRanch Industries & Myles Harston | 285,000 | Construct greenhouse, and related equipment. | N/A   | N/A                  | Flanagan      |
| Clayton D and Ashlyn L. Becker       | 131,040 | 131,040 Beginning farmer bond loan.          | A/N   | N/A                  | DeKalb        |
| Eric W. and Dawn M. Beyers           | 100,000 | Beginning farmer bond loan.                  | N/A   | N/A                  | Rosamond      |
| James Lee and Bonnie May Brewer      | 110,000 | 110,000 Beginning farmer bond loan.          | N/A   | A/N                  | Bethany       |
| Matthew Blum                         | 107,000 | Beginning farmer bond loan.                  | Ą/Z   | N/A                  | Polo          |
| Alexander and Trisha Chung           | 207,900 | Beginning farmer bond loan.                  | N/A   | N/A                  | Peru          |
| William Clothier                     | 250,000 | 250,000 Beginning farmer bond loan.          | N/A   | A/Z                  | Polo          |
| Jeff Delheimer                       | 250000  | 250000 Beginning farmer bond loan.           | N/A   | N/A                  | Elgin         |
| Clint and Rebecca Dotterer           | 78,000  | 78,000 Beginning farmer bond loan.           | N/A   | N/A                  | Fairbury      |
| Mark and Kelli Dozier                | 250,000 | Beginning farmer bond loan.                  | N/A   | N/A                  | Morrisonville |
| Jeremiah D. Fleming                  | 165,150 | Beginning farmer bond loan.                  | N/A   | Ϋ́Z                  | Olney         |
| David Gerdes                         | 155,000 | Beginning farmer bond loan.                  | N/A   | A/N                  | Bartelso      |

| PROJECT TYPE                 | AOUNT         | AMOUNT   | NEW JOBS CONST. JOBS LOCATION | NST, JOBS | LOCATION     |
|------------------------------|---------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Ken and Windy Gerlach        | 71,000        | 171,000 Beginning farmer bond loan.  | N/A                           | N/A       | Waggoner     |
| Robert and Julia Goddeke     | 150,000       | Beginning farmer bond loan.  | N/A                           | N/A       | Poplar Grove |
| Stewart and Beverly Haas     | 200,000       | Refinance existing real estate notes, machinery debt and operating loan carryover. | N/A                           | , A/N     | Elizabeth    |
| Daniel and Pamela Hish       | 205,000       | Extend existing IFA guaranteed loan.   | N/A                           | ۷/۷       | Ridgeway     |
|                              |               |  |                               |           |              |
| Paul and Pamela Hooks        | 207,500       | Beginning farmer bond loan.  | N/A                           | N/A       | Mason        |
| Michael and Clarissa Hunt    | 194,600       | Beginning farmer bond loan.  | N/A                           | N/A       | Galesburg    |
|                              | 000           | Docinaina format hand loon   | δ/N                           | ۷/N       | Jefferson    |
| Kyle Kieter                  | 132,300       | beginning familier bond toan.  |                               |           |              |
| Mark and Jennifer Kinneer    | 210,000       | Beginning farmer bond loan.  | N/A                           | N/A       | Kirkwood     |
| Brice and Carol Lawson       | 300,000 loan. | loan.  | 0                             | 0         | Ø            |
| Kevin and Emily Lilienthal   | 250,000       | 250,000 Beginning farmer bond loan.  | N/A                           | A/N       | Bloomington  |
| Matthew and Michelle Merritt | 152,000       | 152,000 Beginning farmer bond loan.  | N/A                           | N/A       | Carthage     |
| Larry and Susan Messer       | 32,000        | Beginning farmer bond loan.  | N/A                           | A/N       | Goodfield    |

| PROJECT TYPE  | AMOUNT    | n PURPOSE*   | NEW JOBS | CONST. JOB  | NEW JOBS CONST. JOBS LOCATION |
|---|-----------|--|----------|-------------|-------------------------------|
| Brandon Niekamp                                       | 108,000   | 108,000 Beginning farmer bond loan.  | Ą/Z      | N/A         | Coatsburg                     |
| Jason D. Organ  | 250,000   | Beginning farmer bond loan.  | A/N      | ∀/Z         | McLeansboro                   |
| Michael and Gabriele Oltmann                          | 45,000    | Beginning farmer bond loan.  | A/N      | N/A         | Nokomis                       |
| Garry M. Pope   | 250,000   | Beginning farmer bond loan.  | A/N      | Ą/Z         | Mahomet                       |
| Craig Ratermann                                       | 132,000   | Beginning farmer bond loan.  | A/N      | A/N         | Germantown                    |
| Darin Ratermann                                       | 132,000   | Beginning farmer bond loan.  | A/N      | A/N         | Germantown                    |
| Daniel K. Reed (Pearl Valley Cheese<br>Company, Inc.) | 390,000   | Loan guarantee for buildings,<br>equipment, improvements and<br>working capital. | 7        | 0           | Kent                          |
| Philip J. and Katherine Richardson                    | 60,000    | Beginning farmer bond loan.  | V/N      | Y/Z         | Roberts                       |
| Paul G. Steinhilber                                   | 33,000    | Beginning farmer bond loan.  | ۷/۷      | A/N         | Minonk                        |
| Paul D. and Lynn R. Schneider                         | 500,000   | Refinance existing operating carryover and increase guaranteed loan amount       | Y<br>V   | A/N         | Flanagan                      |
| Jeff Delheimer  | 250,000   | Beginning farmer bond loan.  | N/A      | N/A         | El Paso                       |
| Ronald and Suelleen Shike                             | \$140,000 | Beginning farmer bond loan.  | N/A      | <b>∀</b> /Z | Carthage                      |
| Scott Soberg  | 250,000   | Beginning farmer bond loan.  | N/A      | N/A         | Chrisman                      |

| PROJECT TYPĘ                          | AMOUNT    | PURPOSE.  | NEW JOBS CO | NST, JOBS | CONST, JOBS LOCATION |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|----------------------|
| Soylutions, Inc.                      | 300,000   |   | A/N         | A/A       |                      |
| David and Cindy Stoll                 | 190,000   | Refinancing existing machinery notes and operating carryover.         | A/A         | A/N       | Chestnut             |
| David Thompson (Thompson Pearl Valley | 7,518,000 | 7,518,000 Business expansion  | K/S         | N/A       | Stephenson<br>County |
| Brent and Kyria Vanhoveln             | 108,000   | Beginning farmer bond loan.   | N/A         | N/A       | El Paso              |
| Phil and Tracy Vock, Oink , Inc.      | 750,000   | Loan guarantee for specialized livestock guarantee                    | Ψ/N         | Ą<br>Z    | Morrison             |
| Jared Walter                          | 250,000   | Beginning farmer bond loan.   | Z/A         | A/Z       | Forrest              |
| Jordan Walter                         | 250,000   | 250,000 Beginning farmer bond loan.                                   | N/A         | N/A       | Forrest              |
| Chad & Weaver                         | 50.000    | Beginning farmer bond loan.   | <u>۷</u> /۷ | δ/Z       | Whiteside            |
| Brent A. West                         | 000'06    |   | N/A         | Ą/Z       | Christian            |
| Allen and Marilyn Weidner             | 500,000   | Debt restructuring loan.  | N/A         | N/A       | Marengo              |
| Jessica L. Wernsing                   | 250,000   | Beginning farmer bond loan.   | N/A         | A/N       | Springfield          |
| Kent Wesson                           | 500,000   | Refinance operating loan carryover and existing IFDA guaranteed loan. | N/A         | A/A       | Leland               |

| اخ   |                  |
|--|------------------|
| Ē  |                  |
| ٦I   |                  |
| χI   |                  |
| 7  |                  |
| Ω  |                  |
| 8  |                  |
| T. JOB                                       | _                |
| ST   | _                |
| - Z  |                  |
| ့ပ   |                  |
| ၁၁   |                  |
| 9  |                  |
| NEW JOB                                      | Ξ                |
| . ≩  | -                |
| Ž  |                  |
|  |                  |
|  |                  |
|  |                  |
|  |                  |
| Щ  |                  |
| So   |                  |
| 5 C  |                  |
| 2  |                  |
|  |                  |
|  |                  |
|  | 1                |
|  | l                |
| OUNT   | 9                |
| * ₹  | 389,490          |
| , ≥  | 8                |
| * ₹  | . ~              |
| 27 A   | \$17,            |
|  |                  |
| Tre.   |                  |
|  |                  |
| 4.75   |                  |
| 100  | 1                |
| *  |                  |
|  | X                |
|  |                  |
|  | ::0              |
|  | ALS:             |
|  | TALS:            |
| <b>W</b> ,                                   | TOTALS:          |
| /PE  | RE TOTALS:       |
| Type 1 % 1 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 | TURE TOTALS:     |
| CT TYPE! ***                                 | JLTURE TOTALS:   |
| FCT TYPE L                                   | ICULTURE TOTALS: |
| PRO JECT TYPE 1 %                            | II.              |

# ENVIRONMENTAL

| PROJECT TYPE  | AMOUNT                                | PURPOSE CONTRACTOR   | NEW-JOB | NEW JOBS. CONST. JOBS LOCATION | SLOCATION               |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|---------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| City of Harvey  | Condui<br>constru<br>650,000 station. | <b>Conduit Tax-Exempt Bonds.</b> To construct and install sewers and a lift station.   | N/A     | 5                              | Harvey                  |
| City of Sparta  | 8,000,000                             | Conduit Tax-Exempt Bonds. Construct water and sewer 8,000,000 infrastructure.  | 150     | Y/N                            | Sparta                  |
| Construction Loan Interim Financing Program 2004                                | 7,500,000                             | Pooled Bond. Provide funds for interim loans to certain units of local government of the State for construction and infrastructure projects. | Z/S     | Unknown                        | Statewide               |
| LG Pooled Bond Program 2004-A<br>Bourbonnais Township Park District (\$900,000) | 4,040,000                             | Local Government Bonds. Develop nature trails, interpretive center, access road and parking.   | N/A     | V/V                            | Bourbonnais<br>Township |
| Village of Norris City (\$575,000)  |                                       | Water sewer system improvements.   | A/A     | ₹<br>Z                         | White County            |
| Village of Williamsville (\$440,000)  | ·                                     | Water sewer system improvements.   | Ą<br>Ż  | N/A                            | Sangamon<br>County      |

## ENVIRONMENTAL

| PROJECT TYPE                     | AMOUNT        | PURPOSE  | VEW JOBS. C   | ONST. JOE | NEW JOBS. CONST. JOBS LOCATION |
|----------------------------------|---------------|--|---------------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| City of Farmington (\$2,125,000) |               | Water sewer system improvements.   | <b>∀</b><br>Z | N/A       | Fulton County                  |
|                                  |               | Solid Waste Disposal Revenue Bonds. Real estate improvements and purchase containers and other         |               |           |                                |
| Recycling Systems, Inc.          | 11,000,000    | 11,000,000 transfer equipment.   | 30            | 70        | Chicago                        |
|                                  |               | Series 2004 Leveraged SRF Bonds.<br>Leverage existing IEPA program<br>assets dedicated to IEPA's Clean |               |           |                                |
| SRF                              | 130,000,000   | Water and Drinking Water State<br>130,000,000 Revolving Funds.   | N/A           | A/A       | Statewide                      |
| ENVIRONMENTAL TOTALS:            | \$161,190,000 |  | 180           | 75        |                                |

IFA OPPORTUNITY RETURNS

# VENTURE CAPITAL

| न्या स्टब्स १५४५ है।    | ANGOLUNI:  | Mater Colors | SEIOPHIENDE | GONST JOISS LUGGANTON. |
|-------------------------|--|--------------|-------------|------------------------|
| Firefly                 | 350,000 Advanced battery technology.                                       | 10           | N/A         | Peoria                 |
| Metalforming Controls   | 100,000 N/A  | N/A          | N/A         | N/A                    |
| Mobitrac                | Enterprise software company with a \$350,000 routing and tracking product. | N/A          | N/A         | Chicago                |
| a.                      |  |              |             | West Chicago           |
| Moire, Inc.             | \$300,000 Technology   | 4            | A/N         | Champaign              |
| ZuChem                  | 250,000 N/A  | N/A          | N/A         | N/A                    |
| VENTURE CAPITAL TOTALS: | \$1,350,000  | 14           | 0           |                        |
|                         |  |              |             |                        |

# QUALITY OF LIFE

| EROHECT.                                       | THATALOJAKO  | ः  | YEWAROBSA | SONSINAGE | NEW LOBS GONSIL, JOBS ROCATION |
|--|--------------|--|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| Architektur/80, Inc.                           | \$6,500,000  | Multi-family Housing Revenue Bonds. Acquisition and renovation of an existing 179 unit, 13 story senior housing property.                                | N/A       | 85        | Rockford                       |
| ،<br>Buena Vista Apartments                    | \$12,700,000 | Multi-family Rental Housing Revenue Bonds. Acquisition and renovation of existing building, and purchase of equipment.                                   | V/N       | 50        | Elgin                          |
| Central City Studios, LLC                      | \$25,000,000 | Conduit Empowerment Zone Industrial Revenue Bonds. Purchase land, equipment, construction, fund legal and professional costs.                            | 1,015     | 235       | Chicago                        |
| Community Action Partnership of Lake<br>County | 6,250,000    | Conduit 501(c)(3) Bonds. Construct first building of proposed 3 building complex, purchase equipment, capitalize interest and portion of issuance costs. | 4         | 146       | Waukegan                       |
| Eagle Theatre Corporation                      | \$300,000    | Participation Loan. Acquisition, renovation and equipping 20,000 square foot building in Robinson, for use as a five-screen 600 seat movie theatre.      | 10        | 25        | Robinson                       |
| Englewood Cooperative Apartments,<br>Inc.      | \$6,500,000  | Conduit Tax-Exempt Bonds.<br>Refinance existing HUD Direct 202 debt,<br>and finance building renovations.  | K/N       | 15        | Chicago                        |

## IFA OPPORTUNITY RETURNS

# QUALITY OF LIFE

| PROJECT TYPE   | AMOUNT       | PURPOSE  | NEW JOBS. CONST. JOBS. LOCATION | IST JOBS    | LOCATION                         |
|--|--------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|
| Fairview Obligated Group                               | \$50,000,000 | Conduit Tax-Exempt Bonds. Advance refund IHFA Series 1995 bonds, 1999 bonds, enhance liquidity, capitalize debt service reserve, pay issuance costs. |                                 | <b>4</b> /Z | Downers<br>Grove and<br>Rockford |
| Featherfist & Featherfist Development<br>Corporation   | \$1,500,000  | Conduit 501(c)(3) Bonds. Partially finance the construction of a commercial office building, and refinance property indebtedness.                    | 25                              | Y/Z         | Chicago                          |
| Freeport Area Economic Development<br>Foundation, Inc. | \$250,000    | Participation Loan. Construction of a new Freeport/Stephenson County Visitors. Center.   | <del></del>                     | 15          | Freeport                         |
| Harvest Christian Academy                              | \$16,250,000 | Conduit Tax Exempt Bonds. Bond proceeds will be used to finance construction and renovations.  | ¥/Z                             | ۷/۷         | Elgin & Rolling<br>Meadows       |
| Hinsdale Mirabel LP                                    | \$45,000,000 | Multi-family Housing Revenue Bonds. Purchase and renovation of an existing 582 unit building for low-income families.                                | ۷/۷                             | 20          | DuPage<br>County                 |
| Huskies Hockey Club, Inc.                              | 13,000,000   | Conduit 501©(3) Bond. Construction of ice arena in Romeoville.   | 10                              | 150         | Romeoville                       |
| Jewish Federation of Metropolitan<br>Chicago           | \$15,330,000 | Revenue Anticipation Notes. Cash management savings used to expand services provided to affiliates.  | Y/N                             | ∀<br>Z      | Chicago                          |

# IFA OPPORTUNITY RETURNS

# QUALITY OF LIFE

| PROJECT TYPE               | AMOUNT       | RURPOSE  | EW JOBS       | CONST. JOB | NEW JOBS CONST. JOBS LOCATION |
|----------------------------|--------------|--|---------------|------------|-------------------------------|
| , Young                    | 950,000      | 501(c)(3) Lease Financing. Bond proceeds will be used to finance new construction and refinance existing mortgage.                               | 16            | 20         | Sycamore                      |
| Kohl's Childrens Museum    | \$13,395,000 | Conduit Tax-Exempt Bonds. New facility construction, equipment, capitalize interest, fund professional and bond issuance costs.                  | 46            | 100        | Glenview                      |
| Merit School of Music      | \$5,000,000  | Not-for-Profit 501(c)(3) Bonds. Finance the acquisition, renovation and furnishing of a building located at 38 S. Peoria.                        | 13            | 5          | Chicago                       |
| Opportunity Home Mortgage  | \$50,000,000 | Tax-Exempt Single Family Mortgage Revenue Bonds. Provide low mortgage rates and 4% downpayment assistance to low and moderate income homebuyers. | N/A           | N/A        | Statewide                     |
| Richard H. Driehaus Museum | \$15,500,000 | 501(c)(3) Revenue Bonds. Acquisition, renovation, and equipping of the Nickerson Mansion and renovation of the adjacent Murphy Auditorium.       | <b>∀</b><br>Z | Ą/Z        | Chicago                       |

# QUALITY OF LIFE

| PROJECT TYPE                     | AMOUNT      | PURBOSE TO THE THEY JOBS CONST. JOBS LOCATION  | CONST. JOB | S LOCATION |
|----------------------------------|-------------|--|------------|------------|
|                                  |             | Conduit Tax-Exempt Bonds. Bond proceeds will be used to finance the construction of a 3-building student |            |            |
| Sauk Valley Student Housing, LLC | \$8,000,000 | housing complex and to pay bond \$8,000,000 issuance costs.  | 100        | Dixon      |
|                                  |             | Conduit Tax-Exempt Bonds. Bond proceeds will be used to refinance existing conventional debt and to pay  |            |            |
| Search Development Center        | 5,455,000   | 5,455,000 certain bond issuance costs. N/A   | A/N        | Various    |

# IFA OPPORTUNITY RETURNS

# QUALITY OF LIFE

| PROJECT TYPE                     | AMOUNT          | RURROSE   | EW JOBS CO | NST. JOBS | NEW JOBS CONST. JOBS LOCATION |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|---|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| Sterling Park Development        | \$190,000,000   | Revenue Bonds. Acqusition, renovation and conversion of three building located \$190,000,000 in North Lawndale.   | N/A        | ۷/۶       | Chicago                       |
| Sunshine Through Golf Foundation | \$3,000,000     | Conduit Tax-Exempt Bonds. Refund outstanding indebtedness, and fund bond issuance costs.  | 2          | N/A       | Lemont                        |
| Waterton Vistas II, LLC          | \$8,500,000     | Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds. Purchase and renovation of existing 154 unit, 4 story, 6 building low-income multifamily rental property.  | N/A        | 01        | Chicago                       |
| YMCA of Metropolitan Chicago     | \$27,000,000    | Conduit Tax Exempt Bonds. Proceeds will be used to finance construction, refinance prior debt, refund outstanding bond issue and other acquisitions, renovations and equipment purchases. | 65         | 200       | Various                       |
| QUALITY OF LIFE TOTALS:          | \$518,880,000   |   | 1,222      | 1,186     |                               |
| GRAND TOTALS:                    | \$3,055,524,236 |   | 3,621      | 7,633     |                               |

#### ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY

#### NOVEMBER BOARD MEETING SCRIPT

#### INITIAL PROJECT CONSIDERAIONS

3. The Peoples Gas Light and Coke Company, located throughout Chicago, requests initial approval of not-to-exceed \$50 million in conduit tax-exempt Gas Supply Facilities Refunding Revenue Bonds to refinance Prior Series 1995 Bonds issued by the City of Chicago.

Funding Manager: Rich Frampton

4. Springhill Holding LLC. And Trim-Rite Food Corporation, located in Rockford, request initial approval of not-to-exceed \$8.5 million in conduit tax-exempt Industrial Revenue Bonds to purchase land, construct and equip a pork ₱ processing facility and fund bond issuance costs. The applicants are also requesting not to exceed \$8.5 million of Authority 2004 Volume Cap. This project is expected to create 265 new jobs and 100 construction jobs.

Funding Manager: Townsend Albright

#### **Beginning Farmer Bonds**

5. Philip J. and Katherine Richardson, of Roberts, request initial approval of a Beginning Farmer Bond in an amount not-to-exceed \$60,000.

Michael and Gabriele Oltmann, of Nokomi's, request initial approval of a for Beginning Farmer Bond in an amount not-to-exceed \$45,000.

Matthew Schertz, of El Paso, requests initial approval of a Beginning Farmer & Bond in an amount not-to-exceed \$60,000.

**Jeff Delheimer,** of Elgin, requests initial approval of a Beginning Farmer Bond in an amount not-to-exceed \$250,000.

Michael and Clarissa Hunt, of Galesburg, request initial approval of a Beginning Farmer Bond in an amount not-to-exceed \$194,600.

David Gerdes, of Bartelso, requests initial approval of a Beginning Farmer Bond in an amount not-to-exceed \$155,000.

Darin Ratermann, of Germantown, requests initial approval of a Beginning Farmer Bond in an amount not-to-exceed \$132,000.

Craig Ratermann, of Germantown, requests initial approval of a Beginning Farmer Bond in an amount not-to-exceed \$132,000.

(ry)

Paul George Steinhilber, of Minonk, requests initial approval of a Beginning Earmer Bond in an amount not-to-exceed \$33,000.

Mark and Jennifer Kinneer, of Kirkwood, request initial approval of a 
Beginning Farmer Bond in an amount not-to-exceed \$210,000.

Jessica L. Wernsing, of Springfield, requests initial approval of a Beginning CF Farmer Bond in an amount not-to-exceed \$250,000.

Clint and Rebecca Dotterer, of Fairbury, requests initial approval of a Beginning Farmer Bond in an amount not-to-exceed \$78,000.

Dao

Funding Manager: Kevin Koenigstein

#### FINAL PROJECT CONSIDERATIONS

6. Swedish American Health Systems, located in Rockford, requests final approval of not-to-exceed \$135 million in tax-exempt conduit Not-for-Profit Bonds to (i) finance the construction and modernization of the Hospital's campus and routine capital expenditures of existing facilities, and (ii) refinance existing tax-exempt bond debt and other outstanding indebtedness.

Funding Manager: Pam Lenane

7. Southern Illinois Healthcare Enterprises, located in Carbondale, Herrin and Murphysboro, requests final approval of not-to-exceed \*\* million in tax-exempt conduit Not-for-Profit Bonds to modernize and expand its hospital facilities and to currently refund certain outstanding bonds of the borrower. This project is expected to create 200 construction jobs.

Funding Manager: Pam Lenane

8. MJH Education Assistance IV LLC, located in Chicago, requests final approval of not-to-exceed \$97.5 million in tax-exempt conduit 501(c)(3) Revenue Bonds for the construction of a new, 6 story 160 unit/617-bed student dormitory facility at DePaul University's Lincoln Park campus. Approval is subject to the condition that the Series C Bond be sold in minimum denominations of \$100,000, privately placed and sold subject to the execution of a traveling Accredited Investor Letter. This project is expected to create 22 new jobs and 150 construction jobs.

Program Administrator: Rich Frampton

9. The University of Chicago, located in Chicago, requests final approval of not-to-exceed \$80 million in tax-exempt conduit 501(c)(3) Revenue Bonds to advance refund the University's Series 2001 IEFA Bonds; those bonds that cannot be initially advance refunded on a tax-exempt basis will be advance refunded on a taxable basis then converted to a tax-exempt mode at the next call date.

Funding Manager: Rich Frampton

10. Loyola University, located in Chicago, requests final approval of not-to-exceed \$46 million in tax-exempt conduit 501(c)(3) Revenue Bonds to (i) construct a new student living facility (ii) construct new Life Sciences Building (iii) and fund Bond issuance costs. This project is expected to create 30 new jobs and 250 construction jobs.

Funding Manager: Townsend Albright

11. The Richard H. Driehaus Museum, located in Chicago, requests final approval of not-to-exceed \$15.9 million in tax-exempt conduit Not-For-Profit Bonds for the acquisition, renovation, and equipping of the Nickerson Mansion and of the adjacent Murphy Auditorium. This project is expected to create 3 new jobs and 40 construction jobs.

Funding Manager: Rich Frampton

12. The YMCA of Metropolitan Chicago Foundation, located in Chicago and Harvey, requests final approval of not-to-exceed \$15 million in tax-exempt conduit Not-For-Profit-Bonds to finance capital improvements, refund outstanding debt, fund a debt service reserve, and to pay certain bond issuance costs. This project is expected to 12 construction jobs.

Funding Manager: Townsend Albright and Sharnell Curtis Martin

13. Sunshine through Golf Foundation, located in Lemont, requests final approval of not-to-exceed \$3 million in tax-exempt and/or taxable conduit Not-For-Profit-Bonds to refund an outstanding mortgage and fund bond issuance costs.. This project is expected to create 2 new jobs.

Funding Manager: Townsend Albright

14. Greenville Regional Hospital Inc. (formerly known as Edward A. Utlaut Memorial Hospital), located in Greenville, requests final approval of a tax-exempt, conduit not-for-profit lease in an amount not-to-exceed \$1.7 million for the acquisition and installation of Siemans MRI equipment and modification to the room that houses the MRI equipment. This project is expected to create 11 new jobs and 20 construction jobs.

Funding Manager: Marcia Cochran

15. AccelChip, an existing investment holding of the Authority, requests final approval of an additional \$100,000 from the IFA Venture Investment Fund. This is a **Second Round** funding request.

Funding Manager: Christopher Vandenberg

16. Excel Crusher Technologies, located in Pekin, request final approval of a Participation Loan in an amount not-to-exceed \$1 million for the construction of an industrial building and acquisition of manufacturing machinery and equipment. This project is expected to create 40 new jobs.

Funding Manager: Jim Senica

17. Francisco and Cecilia Barrera and Durango Products, Inc. d/b/a Junior Produce, located in Chicago, requests final approval of a Participation Loan in an amount not-to-exceed \$1 million to renovate, expand, and equip a 34,204 sq. ft. industrial building for use as a wholesale produce storage and distribution center. This project is expected to create 15 new jobs and 50 construction jobs.

Funding Manager: Steven Trout

18. Doreen's Pizza Inc., located in Calumet City, requests final approval of a Participation Loan in an amount not-to-exceed \$395,000 to construct a new manufacturing/warehouse facility to consolidate locations and purchase equipment related to its frozen pizza business. This project is expected to create 23 new jobs and 48 construction jobs.

Funding Manager: Patrick McGee

19. Deli Star Corp., located in Fayettexitle, requests final approval of a Participation Loan in an amount not-to-exceed \$150,000 for the purchase of production equipment. This project is expected to create 14 new jobs.

Funding Manager: Marcia Cochran

20. Austin Township, located Macon County, requests final approval of a Direct Loan with a 10-year term in an amount not-to-exceed \$85,000 from certain funds specifically reserved to assist units of local government for the construction and repair of a local bridge. The loan will be secured by an intercept on the Town's motor fuel tax and special bridge fund.

Funding Manager: Eric Watson

21. Jeff and Dee-Dee Seabaugh, of Walshville, request final approval of a Debt Restructuring Guarantee in an amount not-to-exceed \$500,000 to refinance the existing guaranteed loan, the contract for deed loan, and remodeling costs.

Funding Manager: Kevin Koenigstein

#### **Beginning Farmer Bonds**

22. Garry M. Pope, of Mahomet, requests final approval of a Beginning Farmer Bond in an amount not-to-exceed \$250,000.

Funding Manager: Kevin Koenigstein

#### **Amendments**

- 23-A. Featherfist request an amendment to the resolution approved by the Members at their September 14, 2004 meeting to provide for the loaning of the proceeds of the Bond solely to Featherfist to finance and refinance costs of the Project as owned and used by Featherfist. The original resolution provided for the loaning of the proceeds to both Featherfist and Featherfist development Corp.
- 23-B. North Shore Country Day School requests the Authority's consent and approval to a Supplemental Indenture that would permit the School to use funds currently in the Capitalized Interest Account to pay eligible project costs. Because actual interest rates did not rise to the projected levels used to calculate the Capitalized Interest Account deposit, an unneeded balance remains in the account.

## Illinois Finance Authority Statement of Activities For Period Ending October 31, 2004

|   | Actual<br>October | Actual<br>YTD |
|---|-------------------|---------------|
|   | 2004              | FY 2005       |
| REVENUE   |                   |               |
| INTEREST ON LOANS   | \$ 26,033         | \$ 108,493    |
| INVESTMENT INTEREST & GAIN(LOSS)                          | 45,142            | 193,102       |
| ADMINISTRATIONS & APPLICATION FEES                        | 246,314           | 1,441,054     |
| ANNUAL ISSUANCE & LOAN FEES                               | 56,353            | 489,773       |
| OTHER INCOME<br>TOTAL REVENUE                             | 373,843           | 2,232,713     |
| EMBENIARA   |                   |               |
| EXPENSES EMPLOYEE RELATED EXPENSES                        |                   |               |
| COMPENSATION & TAXES                                      | 194,734           | 710,608       |
| BENEFITS  | 15,619            | 71,651        |
| TEMPORARY HELP  | -                 | 30,872        |
| EDUCATION & DEVELOPMENT                                   | -                 | 341           |
| TRAVEL & AUTO   | 6,811             | 25,021        |
| TOTAL EMPLOYEE RELATED EXPENSES                           | 217,165           | 838,493       |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES                                     |                   |               |
| CONSULTING, LEGAL & ADMIN                                 | 24,395            | 150,351       |
| LOAN EXPENSE & BANK FEE                                   | 3,014             | 8,077         |
| ACCOUNTING & AUDITING                                     | 8,451             | 41,442        |
| MARKETING GENERAL   | 3,062             | 28,553        |
| FINANCIAL ADVISORY  | 12,000            | 22,000        |
| VENTURE CAPITAL CONFERENCE/TRAINING                       | 75                | 1,955         |
| MISCELLANEOUS PROFESSIONAL SERVICES                       | 15,000            | 26,250        |
| DATA PROCESSING   | 1,399             | 14,135        |
| TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES                               | 67,396            | 292,763       |
| OCCUMANCY COSTS   |                   |               |
| OCCUPANCY COSTS OFFICE RENT                               | 15,515            | 99,860        |
| EQUIPMENT RENTAL AND PURCHASES                            | 2,540             | 17,536        |
| TELECOMMUNICATIONS  | 789               | 14,769        |
| UTILITIES   | 1,402             | 4,646         |
| DEPRECIATION  | 300               | 1,907         |
| INSURANCE   | 1,631             | 7,413         |
| TOTAL OCCUPANCY COSTS                                     | 22,176            | 146,131       |
| GENERAL & ADMINISTRATION                                  |                   |               |
| OFFICE SUPPLIES   | 2,089             | 39,927        |
| BOARD MEETING - EXPENSES                                  | 1,247             | 7,070         |
| PRINTING  | 1,216             | 3,154         |
| POSTAGE & FREIGHT   | 5,435             | 12,391        |
| MEMBERSHIP & DUES   | 1,128             | 1,776         |
| PUBLICATIONS  | 148               | 669           |
| OFFICERS & DIRECTORS INSURANCE                            | 14,481            | 59,250        |
| MISCELLANEOUS   | 160               | 3,455         |
| TOTAL GENERAL & ADMINISTRATION EXPENSES                   | 25,904            | 127,692       |
| OTHER   |                   |               |
| INTEREST EXPENSE  | 826               | 3,303         |
| TOTAL OTHER   | 826               | 3,303         |
| TOTAL EXPENSES  | 333,467           | 1,408,383     |
| NET INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE<br>BEFORE UNREALIZED GAIN/(LOSS) | 40,376            | 824,330       |
| NET UNREALIZED GAIN/(LOSS) ON INVESTMENT                  | -                 | 38,616        |
| NET INCOME  | \$ 40,376         | \$ 862,946    |

## Illinois Finance Authority Statement of Activities For Period Ending October 31, 2004

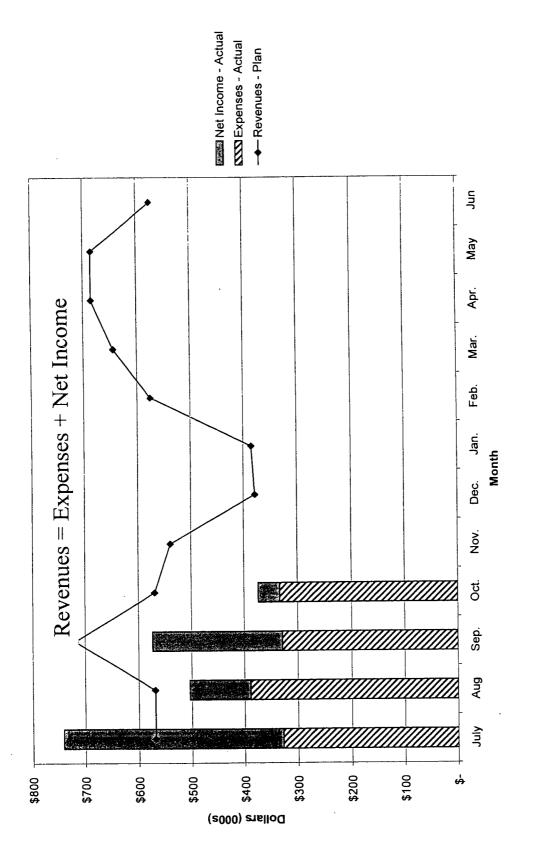
| %) %) %) %) %) %) %) %) %) %) %) %) %) %   |                         | Actual<br>October | Budget<br>October | Current Month<br>Variance | Current %      | Actual    | Budget    | Year to Date Variance | YTD<br>% | Fxplanations                              |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------|----------|---|
| 15619   194734   234,500   17,000   1,100%   1   |                         | 2004              | 2004              | Actual vs.Budget          | Variance       | FY 2005   | F I 2003  | Actual vs. Duuget     | A House  |   |
| 15474   234,000  | ED EXPENSES             |                   |                   |                           |                | 00000     | 0.50 0.00 | (168 742)             | (%6 %1)  |   |
| The color of the   | TAXES                   | 194,734           | 234,500           | (39,766)                  | -17.0%         | 71,651    | 74,233    | (2,582)               | (3.5%)   |   |
| TT 6 81 0 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00  |                         | 610,61            | 7,000             | (1,85,1)                  | -100.0%        | 30,872    | 46,000    | (15,128)              | (32.9%)  | No temporary help for October             |
| National Register   Color      | AEI OPNENT              | _                 |                   | 0                         | %0:0           | 341       | 0         | 341                   | %0.0     |   |
| NA SERVICES 217.165 263,000 (13,60) 1.174% 838,493 1,017,883 (179,09) (17,09)  |                         | 6,811             | 4,500             | 2,311                     | 51.4%          | 25,021    | 18,000    |                       | 39.0%    | Board Meeting @ Springileid               |
| National Column   National C   | ELATED EXPENSES         | 217,165           | 263,000           | (45,835)                  | -17.4%         | 838,493   | 1,017,583 |                       | (17.6%)  |   |
| No.   24,955   38,000   (1,1540)   35,856   15,051   12,0100   24,311   19,357   15,000   15,100   (1,1540)   35,856   15,000   (1,147)   15,000   (1,147)   15,000   (1,147)   15,000   (1,147)   15,000   (1,147)   15,000   (1,147)   15,000   (1,147)   (1   | VICES                   |                   |                   |                           |                |           | 1         |                       | 90.01    |   |
| State   Stat   | AL& ADMIN               | 24,395            | 38,000            | (13,605)                  | -35.8%         | 150,351   | 126,000   | 24,351                | 19.3%    |   |
| Section   Sect   | AANK FFF                | 3,014             | 1,500             | 1,514                     | 100.9%         | 8,077     | 9,000     | 2,077                 | 34.0%    |   |
| 1,002  | DITING                  | 8.451             | 20,000            | (11,549)                  | -57.7%         | 41,442    | 000'06    |                       | (54.0%)  |   |
| 13,000   12,000   1   | P AI                    | 3,062             | 10,000            | (86,938)                  | -69.4%         | 28,553    | 40,000    |                       | (28.6%)  |   |
| NYCETTRANDING   15,000   1,5   | 200                     | 12 000            | 12,000            | 0                         | 0.0%           | 22,000    | 48,000    | (26,000)              | (54.2%)  |   |
| No.    | ACOMPEDITATION ARMIN    | 75                | C                 | 75                        | 0.0%           | 1,955     | 0         | 1,955                 | %0.0     |   |
| 15.515   | CONFERENCE/INCHAING     | 000.51            | 1 500             | 13.500                    | %0.006         | 26,250    | 000'9     | 20,250                | 337.5%   | Springfield Recruiter                     |
| ES 67,396 83,400 (1,385) -19,276 317,600 (24,837) (78%) (1,081) -19,276 317,600 (31,396) (34,397) (38,398) (1,081) -19,276 317,600 (31,396) (31,396 | PROFESSIONAL SERVICES   | 300               | 400               | 666                       | 249.7%         | 14,135    | 1,600     | 12,535                | 783.4%   | Computer Technical Services               |
| 15,515   16,500   (1,385)   -8,2%   99,860   151,900   5,356   46,1%   17,76%   1,000   5,356   46,1%   1,000   1,00   | J. SERVICES             | 67,396            | 83,400            | (16,004)                  | -19.2%         | 292,763   | 317,600   | (24,837)              | (7.8%)   |   |
| 15,515   16,900   (1,385)   -8,2%   99,860   151,900   5,536   46,1%   1,4%   1,2%     |                         |                   |                   |                           |                |           |           |                       |          |   |
| Nation Expenses   2,500   1,   |                         | 15 51             | 16 900            | (1.385)                   | -8.2%          | 098'66    | 151,900   |                       | (34.3%)  | September moving expenses                 |
| 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,   | SESTION DINCH           | 2540              | 3,000             | (460)                     | -15.3%         | 17,536    | 12,000    |                       | 46.1%    | **************************************    |
| 1,402   1,402   1,400   2   0.1%   4,646   5.600   (954)   (17.0%   1.20%      | AL AND FUNCTASES        | 01.6°7            | 1,850             | (1901)                    | -57.3%         | 14,769    | 7,400     |                       | %9.66    | Office relocation/Telephone Consolidation |
| 1,631  | I ONS                   | 1.402             | 1,400             | , 2                       | 0.1%           | 4,646     | 5,600     |                       | (17.0%)  |   |
| 1,631   2,000   (3,69)   -118,5%   1,46,131   186,100   (39,969)   (21,5%)   |                         | 300               | 300               | 0                         | %0:0           | 1,907     | 1,200     |                       | 58.9%    |   |
| 22,176 2,089 3,800 (1,711) 45,0%  2,089 3,800 (1,711) 45,0% 39,927 15,200 24,727 162.7% 1,247 0,0% 1,247 0,0% 1,247 0,0% 1,247 0,0% 1,247 0,0% 1,247 0,0% 1,247 0,0% 1,247 0,0% 1,247 0,0% 1,247 0,0% 1,247 0,0% 1,247 0,0% 1,247 0,0% 1,247 0,0% 1,248 1,200 1,247 1,200 1,247 1,200 1,247 1,200 1,247 1,200 1,247 1,200 1,247 1,200 1,247 1,200 1,249 1,200 1,240 1,240 1,240 1,240 1,240 1,220 1,24 |                         | 1631              | 2.000             | (369)                     | -18.5%         | 7,413     | 8,000     |                       | (7.3%)   |   |
| S 1,247 0 0 0% 1,247 0 0% 1,248 0 | COSTS                   | 22,176            | 25,450            | (3,274)                   | -12.9%         | 146,131   | 186,100   |                       | (21.5%)  |   |
| 2,089         3,800         (1,711)         -1,274         0,0%         7,070         0,0%           1,247         300         1,247         0,0%         3,154         1,200         1,954         162.9%           1,247         300         1,247         0,0%         3,154         1,200         1,954         162.9%           1,245         3,000         2,435         81.2%         12,391         12,000         1,954         162.9%           1,128         2,400         (1,272)         -53.0%         1,776         9,600         (7,824)         181.3%           1,128         3,00         (1,572)         -53.0%         669         1,200         (7)824)         181.5%           1,128         3,00         (1,572)         -50.7%         669         1,200         (7)824)         181.5%           1,60         3,00         1,77%         127,692         88,000         1,455         72.7%           1,60         25,904         22,000         3,904         1,77%         1,27,692         88,000         39,692         45.1%           826         850         (24)         -2.8%         3,303         3,400         (97)         (2.8%)           82   | TRATION                 |                   |                   | 1                         | 75 06          | 39 977    | 15 200    |                       | 162.7%   |   |
| 1,247   0  |                         | 2,089             | 3,800             | (1,711)                   | 10.0%<br>10.0% | 0000      |           |                       | %00      |   |
| 1,216   300   2,435   1,230   1,230   1,230   1,330   3,91   3,3%     1,128  | EXPENSES                | 1,247             | 0                 | 1,247                     | %0.0           | 0,0,0     | 0001      |                       | 162 9%   | Printing of Board Books                   |
| 5,435         3,000         2,435         81.2%         12,391         1,200         371           1,128         2,400         (1,272)         -53.0%         1,776         9,600         (7,824)           1,128         2,400         (1,272)         -53.0%         669         1,200         (331)           14,481         11,700         2,781         23.8%         3,455         2,000         12,450           160         (300         (340)         -68.0%         3,455         2,000         1,455           25,904         22,000         3,904         1,77%         127,692         88,000         39,692           826         850         (24)         -2.8%         3,303         3,400         (97)           826         850         (24)         -2.8%         3,303         3,400         (97)           826         850         (24)         -2.8%         3,303         3,400         (97)           826         850         (24)         -2.8%         3,303         1,612,683         (204,300)   |                         | 1,216             | 300               | 916                       | 305.5%         | PC1't     | 900.00    |                       | 3 3%     | 0   |
| 1,128  | LH                      | 5,435             | 3,000             | 2,435                     | 81.2%          | 12,391    | 12,000    |                       | (/05 10/ |   |
| 148   300   (152)   -507%   669   1,200   (341)     14,481   | SHI SHI                 | 1,128             | 2,400             | (1,272)                   | -53.0%         | 1,776     | 000,6     |                       | (9/5.10) |   |
| 14,481   |                         | 148               | 300               | (152)                     | -50.7%         | 699       | 1,200     |                       | (44.2%)  |   |
| 1,00   | BOING BIRTH ANDE        | 14 481            | 11 700            | 2.781                     | 23.8%          | 59,250    | 46,800    |                       | 26.6%    |   |
| 25,904         22,000         3,904         17.7%         127,692         88,000         39,692           826         850         (24)         -2.8%         3,303         3,400         (97)           826         850         (24)         -2.8%         3,303         3,400         (97)           333,467         334,700         (61,233)         -15.5%         1,408,383         1,612,683         (204,300)         (67)   | JOKS INSORANCE          | 194,              | 2005              | (340)                     | %0.89~         | 3,455     | 2,000     |                       | 72.7%    |   |
| 826         850         (24)         -2.8%         3.303         3,400         (97)           826         850         (24)         -2.8%         3,303         3,400         (97)           333 467         394 700         (61,233)         -15.5%         1,408,383         1,612,683         (204,300)         (61,200)   | ADMINISTRATION EXPENSES | 25,904            | 22,000            | 3,904                     | 17.7%          | 127,692   | 000'88    |                       | 45.1%    |   |
| 826         850         (24)         -2.8%         3,303         3,400         (91)           826         850         (24)         -2.8%         3,303         3,400         (97)           333,467         394,700         (61,233)         -15.5%         1,408,383         1,612,683         (204,300)         (61,20)  |                         |                   |                   |                           |                | ,         | 000       |                       | (7.6 C)  |   |
| 850 (24) -2.8% 3.83 1,612,683 (204,300) (61,233) -15.5% 1,408,383 1,612,683 (204,300) (  | SE                      | 826               | 850               | (24)                      | -2.8%          | 3,303     | 3,400     |                       | (2.8%)   |   |
| 394,700 (61,233) -15.5% 1,408,383 1,612,683  |                         | 826               | 850               | (24)                      | -2.8%          | coc's     | ,         |                       |          |   |
|  |                         | 133 467           | 394,700           |                           | -15.5%         | 1,408,383 | 1,612,683 |                       | (12.7%)  |   |

## Illinois Finance Authority Balance Sheet for the Four Months Ending October 31, 2004

|   | \$<br>September<br>2005   | October<br>2005   |
|---|---|---|
| ASSETS CASH & INVESTMENTS, UNRESTRICTED RECEIVABLES, NET OTHER RECEIVABLES PREPAID EXPENSES                               | \$<br>28,625,820<br>7,727,130<br>1,229,239<br>106,839                 | \$<br>28,576,817<br>7,782,186<br>1,233,122<br>80,294                    |
| TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS  | 37,689,028  | 37,672,419  |
| FIXED ASSETS, NET OF ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION   | 25,264  | 27,162  |
| DEFERRED ISSUANCE COSTS   | 1,084,966   | 1,084,966   |
| OTHER ASSETS - RESTRICTED CASH, INVESTMENTS & RESERVES VENTURE CAPITAL INVESTMENTS OTHER TOTAL OTHER ASSETS TOTAL ASSETS  | \$<br>9,941,799<br>5,683,897<br>3,700,000<br>19,325,696<br>58,124,954 | \$<br>9,953,662<br>5,683,897 *<br>3,700,000<br>19,337,559<br>58,122,106 |
| LIABILITIES CURRENT LIABILITIES LONG-TERM LIABILITIES TOTAL LIABILITIES   | <br>1,169,949<br>3,220,343<br>4,390,292                               | <br>1,126,725<br>3,220,343<br>4,347,068                                 |
| EQUITY CONTRIBUTED CAPITAL RETAINED EARNINGS NET INCOME / (LOSS) RESERVED/RESTRICTED FUND BALANCE UNRESERVED FUND BALANCE | \$<br>23,828,249<br>10,497,909<br>822,570<br>5,968,199<br>12,617,735  | \$<br>23,828,249<br>10,497,908<br>862,946<br>5,968,199<br>12,617,735    |
| TOTAL EQUITY  | 53,734,663  | 53,775,037  |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY  | \$<br>58,124,954  | \$<br>58,122,106  |

<sup>\*</sup> An adjustment to the Venture Capital Investment was done as of June 30, 2004.

IFA Monthly Revenues vs. Plan, FY 2005



☑ Net Income - FY2005 YTD ■Earnings Plan - FY 2005 Z Net Income - FY2004 \$1,902,000 \$862,946 \$(1,724,000) \*(200,000) \$(1,000,000) \$(2,000,000) \$(1,500,000) 숑 \$2,500,000 \$1,500,000 \$500,000 \$2,000,000 \$1,000,000 Met Income

**IFA Net Income** 

### MINUTES OF THE REGULARLY SCHEDULED MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORTY

The Board of Directors (the "Board") of the Illinois Finance Authority (the "IFA"), pursuant to notice duly given, held a regularly scheduled meeting at 1:30 P.M., on October 12, 2004 at the Plaza Club located in One Prudential Plaza, 40<sup>th</sup> Floor at 130 East Randolph in Chicago, Illinois.

#### **MEMBERS PRESENT:**

Demetris Giannoulias
David Gustman
Edward Leonard
Martin Nesbitt
Terrence O'Brien
Timothy Ozark
Andrew Rice
Joseph Valenti

#### MEMBERS ABSENT:

Natalia Delgado Michael Goetz Dr. Roger Herrin

#### **GENERAL BUSINESS ITEMS**

Call to Order

Chairman Gustman called the meeting to order at approximately 1:35 P.M., with the above members present.

Roll Call

Chairman Gustman asked Secretary Pisarcik to call the roll. Having eight Members present, a quorum was declared.

#### Chairman's Report

Chairman Gustman welcomed the audience to the new building, noting the cost savings stemming from the move. Furthermore, he noted that the Authority was profitable during the first quarter of fiscal year 2005 and was on budget. Finally, he noted the Board has approved \$3 billion in financing over the first 10 months of operation.

Resolution 2004-25: Resolution Appointing a Vice-Chairman of the Illinois Finance Authority

The Chairman then requested that Tim Ozark be nominated as Vice-Chairman for the Board. Upon a motion by Mr. Leonard, seconded by Mr. Valenti, Chairman Gustman requested a roll call vote. The motion was approved with 8 ayes, 0 nays and 0 abstentions.

#### Director's Report

Director Ata welcomed the audience and provided an overview of the new IFA programs to support the Authority's public mission, including the Opportunity Home Mortgage, Capital Opportunity Bond, Tax Anticipation Warrant and Participation Loan programs.

#### Item 1 - Acceptance of September 2004 Preliminary Financial Statements

Upon a motion by Mr. Ozark and seconded by Mr. Leonard, Chairman Gustman requested a roll call vote. The motion was approved with 8 ayes, 0 nays, and 0 abstentions. (04-10-01)

#### Item 2 - Acceptance of the August 2004 Minutes

The Chairman asked if any member had any comments regarding the minutes of the Board's August minutes. Upon a motion by Mr. Ozark and seconded by Mr. Leonard, Chairman Gustman requested a roll call vote. The motion was approved with 8 ayes, 0 nays, and 0 abstentions. (04-10-02)

#### Item 3 – Resolution 2004-21: Approving Modified Participation Loan Program Policies and Procedures for the Illinois Finance Authority

Resolution 2004-22: Authorizing the Venture Capital Committee of the Illinois Finance Authority and the Executive Director of the Illinois Finance Authority to Take Certain Actions in Between Meetings of the Members.

Resolution No. 2004-23: Resolution Adopting a Revised Compensation Program for Employees, Other Than Vice Presidents, Senior Funding managers, Funding Managers and the Executive Director, of the Illinois Finance Authority

Resolution 2004-24: Resolution Providing for the Purchase of Local Government Securities in an Aggregate Principal Amount Not to Exceed \$5,000,000, as Provided Herein; Authorizing the Sale Thereof; Approving the Applications of Certain Participating Units of Local Government; Authorizing the Execution and Delivery of Local Government Securities Purchase Agreements and Related Documents; and Related Matters.

Upon a motion by Mr. Ozark and seconded by Mr. Leonard, the Chairman requested leave to record the last unanimous vote to each resolution. The motion was approved with 8 ayes, 0 nays, and 0 abstentions. (04-10-03).

#### Initial Project Considerations

#### Item-04 E-PC-TE-CD-416: The University of Chicago

This applicant requests preliminary approval of \$86,000,000 in conduit 501(c)(3) Advance Refunding Revenue Bonds to finance a project located in **Chicago**.

The Chairman requested leave to apply the last unanimous vote. Leave was granted. The motion was approved with 8 ayes, 0 nays, and 0 abstentions/present (04-10-04).

#### Item-05 E-PC-TE-CD-414-A: Loyola University

This applicant requests preliminary approval of \$46,000,000 in conduit 501(c)(3), Revenue Bonds to finance a project located in **Chicago**. This project is expected to create **30 new jobs** and **250 construction jobs**.

The Chairman requested leave to apply the last unanimous vote. Leave was granted. The motion was approved with 8 ayes, 0 nays, and 0 abstentions/present (04-10-05).

#### Item-17 E-PC-TE-CD-414-B: Loyola University

This applicant requests final approval of \$24,000,000 in conduit, Tax-Exempt 501(c)(3) Revenue Bonds to finance a project located in **Chicago**. This project is expected to create **20 new jobs** and **50 construction jobs**.

The Chairman requested leave to apply the last unanimous vote. Leave was granted. The motion was approved with 8 ayes, 0 nays, and 0 abstentions/present (04-10-17).

#### Item-06 <u>E-PC-TE-CD-415: Illinois College</u>

This applicant requests preliminary approval of \$20,000,000 in conduit 501(c)(3), Revenue Bonds to finance a project located in **Jacksonville**. This project is expected to create 15 new jobs and 200 construction jobs.

The Chairman requested leave to apply the last unanimous vote. Leave was granted. The motion was approved with 8 ayes, 0 nays, and 0 abstentions/present (04-10-06).

### Item-07 N-NP-TE-CD-418: The YMCA of Metropolitan Chicago Foundation

This applicant requests preliminary approval of \$15,000,000 in conduit 501(c)(3), Revenue Bonds to finance projects located in

Chicago and Harvey. This project is expected to create 12 construction jobs.

The Chairman requested leave to apply the last unanimous vote. Leave was granted. The motion was approved with 8 ayes, 0 nays, and 0 abstentions/present (04-10-07).

#### Item-20 N-NP-TE-CD-415: The YMCA of Metropolitan Chicago

This applicant requests final approval of \$27,000,000 in conduit taxexempt 501(c)(3) Revenue Bonds to finance a project located in multiple locations across the State. This project is expected to create 65 new jobs and 200 construction jobs.

The Chairman requested leave to apply the last unanimous vote. Leave was granted. The motion was approved with 8 ayes, 0 nays, and 0 abstentions/present (04-10-20).

#### Item-08 N-NP-TE-CD-419: Sunshine Through Golf Foundation

This applicant requests preliminary approval of \$3,000,000 in conduit 501(c)(3) Revenue Bonds to finance a project located in **Lemont**. This project is expected to create 2 **new jobs**.

The Chairman requested leave to apply the last unanimous vote. Leave was granted. The motion was approved with 8 ayes, 0 nays, and 0 abstentions/present (04-10-08).

#### Item-09 I-ID-TE-CD-416: Champagna-Turano Bakery, Inc. Projects

Berwyn Properties, LLC & MERUG, LLC (Champaigna-Turano Bakery Inc.) request preliminary approval for \$5,000,000 in tax-exempt, conduit Industrial Revenue Bonds for a project located in Berwyn. This project is expected to create 20 new jobs.

Bolingbrook Properties, LLC & MERUG, LLC (Knead Dough Baking Company) request preliminary approval for \$5,000,000 in tax-exempt, conduit Industrial Revenue Bonds for a project located in **Bolingbrook**. This project is expected to create **20 new jobs**.

Together, these applicants will be using approximately \$9,000,000 of the Authority's 2004 Volume Cap.

The Chairman requested leave to apply the last unanimous vote. Leave was granted. The motion was approved with 8 ayes, 0 nays, and 0 abstentions/present (04-10-09).

### Item-10 <u>I-ID-TE-CD-415: Rose Road LLC and Edward J. Smith, Trustee</u> (Termax Corporation)

This applicant requests preliminary approval of \$3,800,000 in tax exempt, conduit Industrial Revenue Bonds to finance a project located in Lake Zurich. This project will be using \$3,700,000 of the Authority's 2004 Volume Cap. It is expected that this project will create 28 new jobs.

The Chairman requested leave to apply the last unanimous vote. Leave was granted. The motion was approved with 8 ayes, 0 nays, and 0 abstentions/present (04-10-10).

# Item-11 I-ID-TE-CD-414: Vision Molded Products, Inc. and its affiliates This applicant requests preliminary approval of \$3,200,000 in taxexempt, conduit Industrial Revenue Bonds to finance a project located in Elgin. This project will be using \$3,150,000 of the Authority's 2004 Volume Cap. It is expected that this project will create 63 new jobs and 5-10 construction jobs.

The Chairman requested leave to apply the last unanimous vote. Leave was granted. The motion was approved with 8 ayes, 0 nays, and 0 abstentions/present (04-10-11).

#### Item-12 A-FB-TE-CD-440: Garry M. Pope

This applicant requests preliminary approval for Beginning Farmer Bonds for \$250,000 to finance a project located in **Mahoment**.

The Chairman requested leave to apply the last unanimous vote. Leave was granted. The motion was approved with 8 ayes, 0 nays, and 0 abstentions/present (04-10-12).

#### Item 29 M-MH-TE-TX-CD-407: Sterling Park Development, LLC

This applicant requests preliminary approval of \$190,000,000 in conduit Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds to finance a project located in Chicago.

The Chairman requested leave to apply the last unanimous vote. Leave was granted. The motion was approved with 8 ayes, 0 nays, and 0 abstentions/present (04-10-29).

#### Item-16 H-HO-TE-CD-420: Loyola University Medical Center

This applicant requests preliminary approval for \$15,500,000 in conduit 501(c)(3) Revenue Bonds to finance a project located in Maywood. This project is expected to create 50 construction jobs.

The Chairman requested leave to apply the last unanimous vote. Leave was granted. The motion was approved with 8 ayes, 0 nays, and 0 abstentions/present (04-10-16).

#### Final Project Considerations

#### Item-13 H-HO-TE-CD-417: The Carle Foundation

This applicant requests final approval of \$200,000,000 in conduit 501(c)(3), Revenue Bonds to finance projects located in **Champaign.** This project is expected to create **60 new jobs** and **200 construction jobs**.

The Chairman requested leave to apply the last unanimous vote. Leave was granted. The motion was approved with 8 ayes, 0 nays, and 0 abstentions/present (04-10-13).

#### Item-14 H-HO-TE-CD-418: Ingalls Health Systems

This applicant requests final approval for \$50,000,000 in conduit Tax-Exempt 501(c)(3) Revenue Bonds to finance projects located in **Tinley Park** and **Harvey**. These projects are expected to create 12 new jobs and 80 construction jobs.

The Chairman requested leave to apply the last unanimous vote. Leave was granted. The motion was approved with 8 ayes, 0 nays, and 0 abstentions/present (04-10-14).

#### Item-15 H-HO-TE-CD-419: Saint Anthony's Health Center

This applicant requests final approval of \$5,000,000 in conduit 501(c)(3) Revenue Bonds to finance a project located in Alton. This project is expected to create 4 new jobs and 15 construction jobs.

The Chairman requested leave to apply the last unanimous vote. Leave was granted. The motion was approved with 8 ayes, 0 nays, and 0 abstentions/present (04-10-15).

#### Item-18 <u>E-PC-TE-CD-412: Illinois Institute of Technology</u>

This applicant requests final approval of \$20,000,000 in conduit 501(c)(3) Revenue Bonds to finance a project located in **Chicago**. This project is expected to create **66 new jobs**.

The Chairman requested leave to apply the last unanimous vote. Leave was granted. The motion was approved with 8 ayes, 0 nays, and 0 abstentions/present (04-10-18).

#### Item-19 E-PS-TE-CD-411: Rogers Park Montessori School

This applicant requests final approval of \$12,000,000 in a conduit, Tax-Exempt, 501(c)(3) Revenue Bonds to finance a project located in Chicago. This project is expected to create 20 new jobs and 50 construction jobs.

The Chairman requested leave to apply the last unanimous vote. Leave was granted. The motion was approved with 8 ayes, 0 nays, and 0 abstentions/present (04-10-19).

### Item-21 N-NP-TE-CD-417: Sauk Valley Student Housing, LLC (to be formed)

This applicant requests final approval of \$8,000,000 in a conduit, Tax-Exempt, 501(c)(3) Revenue Bonds to finance a project located in **Dixon**. This project is expected to create **5 new jobs** and **100 construction jobs**.

The Chairman requested leave to apply the last unanimous vote. Leave was granted. The motion was approved with 8 ayes, 0 nays, and 0 abstentions/present (04-10-21).

#### Item 22 B-LL-TX-413: Homeway Homes, Inc.

This applicant is requesting final approval of a \$300,000 Participation Loan to finance a project located in **Deer Creek**. This project is expected to create **56 new jobs**.

The Chairman requested leave to apply the last unanimous vote. Leave was granted. The motion was approved with 8 ayes, 0 nays, and 0 abstentions/present (04-10-22).

#### Item 23 B-LL-TX-414: Christine Bonczyk (Penny Lane School, Ltd.)

This applicant is requesting final approval of a \$740,000 Participation Loan to finance a project located in Chicago Ridge. This project is expected to create 60 new jobs.

The Chairman requested leave to apply the last unanimous vote. Leave was granted. The motion was approved with 8 ayes, 0 nays, and 0 abstentions/present (04-10-23).

#### Item 24 <u>V-TD-407: Moiré Inc.</u>

This applicant requests a \$300,000 investment from the Illinois Venture Investment Fund. Moiré, Inc. is a spin out of the University of Illinois-Champaign/Urbana and is located in **West Chicago** and **Champaign**. This investment is expected to create 4 new jobs.

The Chairman requested leave to apply the last unanimous vote. Leave was granted. The motion was approved with 8 ayes, 0 nays, and 0 abstentions/present (04-10-24).

#### Item-25 A-FB-TE-CD-438: Jared Walter

A-FB-TE-CD-439: Brent A. West

A-FB-TE-CD-441: Kevin and Emily Lilienthal

A-FB-TE-CD-442: Carl J. Kettlekamp and Lori Kettlekamp

A-FB-TE-CD-443: Larry W. Eldridge

These applicants request final approval of Beginning Farmer Bonds for the amounts indicated below:

| Jared Walter | \$250,000 | (Forrest)     |
|--------------|-----------|---------------|
| West         | \$90,000  | (Taylorville) |
| Lilienthal   | \$250,000 | (Bloomington) |
| Kettlekamp   | \$189,000 | (Nokomis)     |
| Eldridge     | \$250,000 | (Mason City)  |

The Chairman requested leave to apply the last unanimous vote. Leave was granted. The motion was approved with 8 ayes, 0 nays, and 0 abstentions/present (04-10-25).

#### Project Revisions/Amendatory Resolutions

#### Item 26 American Allied Freight Car Company, Inc.

This applicant requests the Members' approval of the assumption and repricing of the loan by Heartland Bank in Peoria, IL.

The Chairman requested leave to apply the last unanimous vote. Leave was granted. The motion was approved with 8 ayes, 0 nays, and 0 abstentions/present (04-10-26).

The Chairman asked if there was any other business to come before the Board or if any member of the pubic wished to address the Board. There being no further business and no one seeking to address the Board, Chairman Gustman adjourned the meeting at approximately 2:40 P.M.

Respectfully Submitted,

Michael Pisarcik, Secretary

#### **ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY**

#### Memorandum

To:

IFA Board of Directors

From:

Rich Frampton

Date:

November 9, 2004

Re:

Overview Memo for The Peoples Gas Light and Coke Company

I-UR-TE-CD-418

- Borrower/Project Name: The Peoples Gas Light and Coke Company
- Locations: throughout the City of Chicago (Cook County)
- o Principal Project Contact: Mr. Doug Ruschau, Vice President Finance
- Board Action Requested: Preliminary Bond Resolution to refinance Series 1995A Bonds
- Amount: not to exceed \$50.0 million
  - Uses 100% Refunding Bonds to refinance 100% of the outstanding balance of Peoples Gas' Series 1995A Gas Supply Revenue Refunding Bonds originally issued by the City of Chicago
    - The original proceeds were used to finance various capital improvements to Peoples' gas supply and distribution system located in the City of Chicago
- Project Type: Gas Supply Revenue Refunding Bonds
- IFA Benefits:
  - Conduit Tax-Exempt Gas Supply Revenue Refunding Bonds:
    - no direct IFA or State funds at risk
    - these financings will not require any Volume Cap
    - these Bonds will be issued under IFA's General Statute and will require the use of IFA debt limit, since these Bonds are not refinancing existing IFA debt

#### IFA Fees:

• One-time, upfront closing fee estimated at \$185,000

#### Structure/Ratings:

- Bonds to be credit enhanced by Aaa/AAA/AAA- rated bond insurance from AMBAC, FGIC, MBIA, or XL Capital Assurance, Inc.
- Bonds will be sold as Multi-Modal Bonds, at an initial fixed rate for up to 15 years (10 year initial term anticipated by Borrower)
- Bonds scheduled to close in December pursuant to a Forward Purchase Contract
- Bonds to be delivered and settled on or after 3/1/05 (i.e., within 90 days of the 6/1/05 call date)
  - Closing and sale of these Bonds pursuant to a Forward Purchase Contract will enable Peoples to lock-in December rates in advance of the Delivery Date
  - Forward Purchase Contracts are a method to facilitate Refundings in advance of call dates for non-501(c)(3) Private Activity Bonds since the Internal Revenue Code prohibits private companies from undertaking Advance Refundings.

#### • Estimated interest rates:

- Multi-mode interest rate structure, initially the Bond will bear interest at a Term Rate for up to 15 years (triggered by a mandatory put). The anticipated initial term is 10 years. The initial mode will not be subject to an optional call. The initial rate is estimated at approximately 4.25%, compared to 6.10% on the Series 1995A Bonds.
- The Bonds are estimated to generate savings of approximately \$1,000,000 per annum. These savings will result in adjustments to Peoples Gas' rate base by the Illinois Commerce Commission, thereby benefiting Peoples' customers throughout Chicago. Net Present Value savings are estimated at \$7,000,000.
- Bonds are expected to have a 3.5 to 5.5 month forward settlement date.

#### Recommendations/Conditions:

 Because these Bonds will be credit enhanced by bond insurance, Staff recommends approval with no extraordinary conditions.

#### ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY BOARD SUMMARY

Project: The Peoples Gas Light and Coke Company

**STATISTICS** 

IFA Project #:

I-UR-TE-CD-418

Amount:

\$50,000,000

Type:

IRB (Exempt Facilities: Gas Supply

IFA Staff:

**Rich Frampton** 

Revenue Bonds are issued under IFA's

General Statute)

Tax ID:

36-1613900

Location: SIC Code:

Chicago

Est. fee:

\$185,000

Code: 2212 (Gas Distribution)

#### **BOARD ACTION**

Preliminary Bond Resolution
Conduit Gas Supply Facilities Refunding Revenue Bonds (Series 2004A)
No IFA funds at risk
Staff recommends approval
No extraordinary conditions

#### **PURPOSE**

The proposed Bonds will refinance Prior Series 1995 Bonds originally issued by the City of Chicago.

#### IFA CONTRIBUTION

The proposed Refunding Bonds will not require any IFA Volume Cap but will require \$50 million of IFA General Statute debt limit, since these Bonds will not be refunding prior IFA debt.

#### **VOTING RECORD**

None. This is the first time this project has been reviewed by the IFA Board

#### ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

Sources:

IFA Refunding Bonds

\$50,000,000

Refunding Bonds

\$50,000,000

Equity/Bank Revolver

515,000

Costs of Issuance

<u>515,000</u>

Total

\$50,515,000

Total

\$50,515,000

Source of Equity: Company will draw from cash balances and its unused balances from its \$200 million bank credit facilities as necessary to pay costs of issuance. According to the Company, there were only \$58,000 of draws against this credit facility as of 10/31/2004.

#### **JOBS**

Current employment: 2172 (PT and FT)

Jobs retained: Not applicable

Projected new jobs: Not applicable (Refunding) Construction jobs: Not applicable (Refunding)

#### **BUSINESS SUMMARY**

Background:

The Peoples Gas Light and Coke Company ("Peoples Gas" or the "Borrower") is a wholly owned subsidiary of Peoples Energy Corporation based in Chicago ("PEC" or the "Parent Company"). The Parent Company was incorporated in 1967 under Illinois law, is solely a holding company, and does not engage directly in any business of its own.

PEC's stock is publicly traded on the NYSE under the ticker symbol "PGL".

Description:

PEC's core business is the distribution of natural gas through its two gas utilities, Peoples Gas (serving Chicago) and North Shore Gas (serving 54 communities in Cook and Lake Counties).

Peoples Gas has approximately 825,000 residential, commercial, and industrial retail sales and transportation customers with the City of Chicago. Residential customers account for approximately 74% of the Company's operating revenues. Commercial and industrial customers generate about 16% of sales.

Peoples Gas also owns a storage facility in Central Illinois (Manlove Field, located in unincorporated Champaign County) and a pipeline that connects the Manlove Field facility with six major interstate pipelines to Chicago.

Peoples Gas operates under franchise and license agreements granted by the City of Chicago. Peoples Gas holds a perpetual, nonexclusive franchise from the City of Chicago. Additionally, Peoples Gas is subject to the jurisdiction of and regulation by the Illinois Commerce Commission (the "ICC"). The ICC has general supervisory and regulatory powers over practically all phases of Peoples Gas operations, including rates and charges based on cost structure (i.e., the cost of financing).

IFA (IDFA) issued approximately \$427 million through 5 series of Refunding Bonds during calendar 2003. IFA also closed \$25 million of Gas Supply Revenue Bonds with PEC's North Shore Gas subsidiary in 1992. The Series 1992 Bonds were current refunded in 1998 and are credit enhanced with AMBAC municipal bond insurance and consequently "Aaa/AAA" ratings from Moody's/Fitch). All payments on prior Peoples Gas and North Shore Gas Bonds have been current.

The underlying ratings on IFA's Peoples Gas and North Shore Gas Bonds are not affected by changes to their respective Moody's/S&P/Fitch credit ratings downgrades since all of IFA's outstanding bonds are credit enhanced with Aaa/AAA/AAA-rated bond insurance.

Financials:

Audited Financial Statements for The Peoples Gas Light and Coke Co.: Fiscal Years 2000-2003 No projections were prepared since Peoples Gas' PEC parent is a publicly-held company. (Source of financial information: Peoples Energy Corp.'s 2001 and 2003 10-K filings.)

| Year Ended Septer | nber 30   |             |           | (Dollars in 000's) |
|-------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|--------------------|
| -                 | 2000      | 2001        | 2002      | 2003               |
|                   |           | Historical  |           |                    |
| Income statement: |           |             |           |                    |
| Sales             | \$956,609 | \$1,569,896 | \$913,523 | \$1,291,669        |
| Net income        | 73,576    | 75,259      | 77,818    | 79,582             |

| Balance sheet:  |           |             |                   | _                 |
|---|-----------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Current Assets  | 287,780   | 438,568     | 275,083           | 341,809           |
| PP&E-Net  | 1,312,094 | 1,333,201   | 1,348,640         | 1,356,604         |
| Other Assets  | 200,822   | 267,435     | 336,787           | 357,432           |
|   | 1,800,696 | \$2,039,204 | \$1,960,510       | \$2,055,845       |
| Current Liabilities                                       | 345,217   | 542,563     | 443,072           | 499,017           |
| Long Term Liabilities                                     | s 452,000 | 452,000     | 377,000           | 350,000           |
| Other Non-Cur. Liab.                                      | •         | 424,011     | 504,552           | 580,345           |
| Equity  | 605,955   | 620,630     | 635,886           | 626,483           |
|   |           | \$2,039,204 | \$1,960,510       | \$2,055,845       |
| Supplemental Information<br>EBITDA<br>Debt Svc. & Fixed O | 225,042   |             | 211,448<br>23,673 | 208,156<br>97,314 |
| Ratios:<br>EBITDA/Debt Svc.                               | &         |             |                   |                   |
| Fixed Oblig. Coverage                                     |           | 6.03x       | 8.93x             | 2.14x             |
| Current Ratio   | 0.83      | 0.81        | 0.62              | 0.68              |
| Debt/Equity   | 0.75      |             | 0.71              | 0.54              |
| Debt/Capitalization (                                     |           |             | Equity)           |                   |
| Door Capitalization                                       | 0.43      |             | 0.45              | 0.36              |

#### Discussion:

Although Peoples Gas' sales are affected by changes in the unit cost of the Company's gas purchases, in general, the unit cost of gas does not have a significant direct effect on the Company's gross profit margin because of tariffs that provide for dollar-for-dollar recovery of gas costs. In general, however, operating profits of Peoples Gas are directly correlated with volume increases.

In 2003, PGL's revenues increased by approximately \$378 million over 2002 resulting.from both (1) higher gas prices, and (2) increased deliveries due to weather that was approximately 19 percent colder. The Company's 2002 revenues decreased by approximately \$661 million compared to 2001 due (1) lower gas prices, and (2) decreased deliveries due to warmer winter weather. In 2001, PGL's revenues increased significantly compared to 2000 again reflecting (1) a significantly higher unit cost of gas and (2) weather that was four percent colder than normal and 19 percent colder than in 2000.

Peoples Gas has generated strong operating cash flows over the last four fiscal years that have been sufficient to cover the Company's fixed obligations (primarily interest payments due on tax-exempt bonds) by multiples of at least 2.14 times or better since 2000. PGL's reduced 2003 debt service coverage reflected payment of a \$75 million principal maturity that came due (prior years did not require any principal payments).

The Peoples Gas Light and Coke Company's strong financial position is reflected in its excellent historical cash flows. The Company's high investment grade ratings also reflect the relatively low risk of operating a regulated gas distribution utility. As of June 30, 2004, Peoples Gas had \$167.5 million of credit facilities of which all except for \$500,000 was unused and available. As of August 4, 2004, Peoples Gas replaced this \$167.5 million credit facility with a \$200.0 million, 364-day syndicated facility from 10 banks led by ABN AMRO Bank, N.V. (Agent).

The proposed Bonds will be secured with Aaa/AAA/AAA-rated municipal bond insurance as credit enhancement (consequently, future changes in the Company's underlying ratings will be immaterial to prospective IFA Bondholders). Nevertheless, as a disclosure item to the IFA Board of Directors, The Peoples Gas Light and Coke Company's current long-term Senior Secured 1<sup>st</sup> Mortgage Revenue Bonds were as follows as of 10/29/2004:

Moody's: Aa3S&P: A-Fitch: AA-

The proposed \$50,000,000 Series 2004A Refunding Bonds will refinance existing fixed rate bonds at current market rates estimated to be approximately 2.1% lower than rates borne on the outstanding bonds (i.e., 4.25% on the Refunding Bonds compared to 6.10% on the outstanding City of Chicago Series 1995A Revenue Refunding Bonds). Accordingly, the proposed Series 2004A Refunding Bonds would reduce Peoples Gas' annual interest expense by approximately \$1,000,000 annually. Net Present Value savings are estimated at approximately \$7,000,000. The residual savings will benefit residential, commercial, industrial, and governmental ratepayers throughout Chicago through reductions in Peoples' regulated rate base. Any residual profits that remain will increase Peoples Gas' taxable income in Illinois, thereby increasing its tax payments to the State of Illinois.

#### FINANCING SUMMARY

Security:

Bonds will be credit enhanced with municipal bond insurance from AMBAC, MBIA, FGIC, or XL

Capital Assurance.

Structure:

\$50.0 million Series 2004A Bonds: Multi-Modal Bonds (estimated 35-year maturity with an initial term of less than 15 years (mandatory put) and a 5 month delayed settlement). Initially, the Bonds are expected to be priced for an initial period of 10 years (with a delayed settlement expected between 3/1/05 and 5/1/05).

Maturity:

35 years (12/31/2040)

#### PROJECT SUMMARY

Bond proceeds of the \$50 million Series 2004A Bonds will be used to refinance the entire outstanding principal amount of Series 1995A Gas Supply Revenue Bonds originally issued by the City of Chicago. These City of Chicago Bonds, partially or totally, were also used to finance the costs of acquiring, constructing, improving, and equipping the gas distribution and supply systems of Peoples Gas located wholly within and throughout the City of Chicago (Cook County), Illinois, including but not limited to distribution mains and related pressure regulators, services (e.g., pipes connecting mains with piping on customers' premises), meters, buildings, building improvements, computer and power operated equipment, monitoring and regulating systems.

#### ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Applicant:

The Peoples Gas Light and Coke Company (Contact: Mr. Doug Ruschau, Vice President-Finance, Peoples Energy Corporation, 130 East Randolph St., Chicago, IL 60601-6207; General Ph.: 312/240-4000; Direct Ph.: 312/240-3818; Fax: 312/240-4082; E-mail:

d.ruschau@pecorp.com.)

Project name:

The Peoples Gas Light and Coke Company Series 2004A Gas Supply Refunding Revenue

**Bonds** 

Locations:

Throughout the City of Chicago (Cook County), Illinois.

Land Owner:

Most of the principal plants and properties of Peoples Gas, other than mains, meters, regulators, and gas held in underground storage, are located on property owned in fee. Substantially all gas mains are located under public streets, alley and highways, or under

property owned by other under grants of easements.

Organization:

Corporation

State:

Illinois

The Peoples Gas Light and Coke Company Page 5

Ownership:

The Peoples Gas Light and Coke Co. is 100% owned by Peoples Energy Corporation. No single shareholder owns greater than 5.0% of PEC's outstanding stock pursuant to public filings as of 6/30/04. Consequently, no further ownership disclosure is required pursuant to

IFA Board Policy for publicly held companies.

#### **PROFESSIONAL & FINANCIAL**

Borrower's Counsel: McGuire Woods, LLP

Chicago, IL

Mark McGuire Rick Cosgrove

Bond Counsel:

Chapman and Cutler, LLP

Chicago, IL New York, NY

Bond Insurance: Accountant:

AMBAC, MBIA, FGIC, or XL Capital Deloitte & Touche, LLP

Chicago, IL

First Mortgage Bond Trustee:

Bank of New York

Chicago, IL

Rating Agencies:

Moody's Investor Services, Inc.

New York, NY

Fitch Ratings LaSalle Capital Markets Chicago, IL Chicago, IL

Senior Manager:

BNY Capital Markets, Inc.

New York, NY

Victor Chang Daniel de Menocal,

Co-Managers:

(Bank of New York) Loop Capital Markets, LLC

Chicago, IL

Frank Paul

Jr.

Underwriter's

Counsel:

Squire, Sanders & Dempsey, L.L.P.

New York, NY

**Ed Sinick** 

Issuer's Counsel:

To be determined

#### LEGISLATIVE DISTRICTS

Note: Project sites include all City of Chicago Legislative Districts.

Congressional: State Senate: State House:

i:\rich\2004 Board Summaries 11-Nov\11-04 Peoples Gas PBR Draft 10/26/2004 5:54 PM **RKF** 

#### **ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY**

#### **MEMORANDUM**

MEMO TO:

IFA Board of Directors

FROM:

Townsend S. Albright

DATE:

November 9, 2004

RE:

Overview Memo for Spring Hill Holding, LLC and Trim-Rite Food Corporation

- Borrower/Project Name: Spring Hill Holding, LLC and Trim-Rite Food Corporation
- Location: Rockford, Winnebago County, Illinois
- Principal Project Contact: Dave Piatrowski, Controller
- o Amount: \$8,500,000
- Board Actiom Requested: Approval of a Preliminary Bond Resolution for an amount of \$8,500,000.
- Type: New money will be used to (i) purchase land, (ii) construct and equip a pork processing facility, and (iii) fund bond issuance costs.
- IFA Benefits: Conduit tax-exempt bonds no direct IFA or State funds are at risk.
- IFA Fee: \$65,450
- Ratings: The Bonds will carry a Direct Pay Letter of Credit from LaSalle Bank NA, Chicago, Illinois.

ta/h/trimritecorporationspringhillholdingllcirbmemo

#### ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY **BOARD SUMMARY**

Project: Spring Hill Holding, LLC and Trim-Rite Food Corporation as Co-Applicants

**STATISTICS** 

Number:

I-ID-TE-CD-417

Type:

Industrial Revenue Bond

Location: Est. fee: SIC Code:

\$65,450

Rockford

2011

Amount:

\$8,500,000

IFA Staff:

Townsend S. Albright

Tax IDs:

36-4469988 (Spring Hill Holding, LLC)

36-3873555 (Trim-Rite Food Corporation)

**BOARD ACTION** 

Preliminary Bond Resolution

No IDFA funds at risk

No Extraordinary conditions

Staff recommends approval

**PURPOSE** 

Proceeds will be used to (i) purchase land, (ii) construct and equip a pork processing facility, and (iii) fund bond issuance costs.

IFA CONTRIBUTION

\$8,500,000 of IFA Volume Cap

**VOTING RECORD** 

Preliminary Bond Resolution, no prior Board vote

SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

Sources:

IDFA bonds

Total

Equity

\$8,500,000 1,000,000

\$9,500,000

Uses:

Project cost

Bond issuance costs

\$9,340,000 160,000

Total

\$9,500,000

**JOBS** 

Current employment:

0 (at proposed Rockford site) 206 (Carpentersville facility)

Projected new jobs:

265

Jobs retained:

N/A

Construction jobs:

100 (18 months)

**BUSINESS SUMMARY** 

Background:

Spring Hill Holding, LLC and Trim-Rite Food Corporation (the" Applicants", "Trim-Rite") were founded in 2000 by James Jendruczek, who is Managing Shareholder; and Alan Bressler, who is a Principal Shareholder. The Applicants' current facility is located in Carpentersville and is a pork slaughter operation. The Applicants engage in the production of fresh pork and beef products. Sales are primarily to food processors and food service customers located in the United States,

Spring Hill Holding, LLC and Trim-Rite Food Corporation Page 2

Canada, Mexico, and Japan. Messrs Jendruczek and Bressler own 50.0% of the Applicants' outstanding stock, respectively.

Description:

Proceeds from the proposed financing will be used to purchase approximately 25 acres of land located in a Rockford Enterprise Zone to construct and equip a 100,000 sq. ft. pork slaughter facility. State-of-the-art equipment for the proposed facility will include refrigerators, boilers, processing and packing systems, wastewater treatment, and a rail and switching siding. The proposed facility will produce fresh pork sold in store-ready packaged portions and in bulk packages for both domestic and export customers. Trim-Rite's clients include Oscar Mayer, Boars Head, Farmland, and public supermarket chains.

Remarks:

The Applicant chose the Rockford site because it offers room for expansion and is close to the Chicagoland market and all types of transportation. The new facility will pick up demand from the closing of Rochelle Food's pork processing facility in Rochelle. Rochelle is located a few miles from Rockford. The state-of-the-art facility will make it possible for the Applicant to address and capitalize on the increased demand for pork and pork products as an alternative to beef. The facility is located near many large hog farms which will result in fresher and higher product quality. The interest savings through tax-exempt financing is crucial to keeping the Applicant competitive in this high volume low margin industry.

Financials:

Combined audited financial statements for fiscal years ending the last Saturday of September. The years ended 9-28-2002 and 9-27-2003 consisted of 52 weeks. The financial statements for fiscal year ending 9-25-2004 are interim and unaudited. *Pro forma* combined financial statements for fiscal years 2005-2007 are included.

(Dollars in 000s)

| Sales NI EBIDA CA PP&E Other Assets Total CL Debt | 2002            | 2003            | 2004            | 2005            | 2006      | 2007      |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|
|   | \$54,549        | \$60,164        | \$81,233        | \$97,000        | \$110,000 | \$124,000 |
|   | 2,409           | 2,284           | 3,388           | 4,000           | 5,000     | 6,000     |
|   | 3,039           | 3,296           | 3,925           | 6,047           | 8,147     | 10,259    |
|   | 3,646           | 5,942           | 6,350           | 6,050           | 7,580     | 9,100     |
|   | 8,667           | 8,068           | 7,668           | 8,100           | 19,170    | 18,190    |
|   | 1,000           | 851             | 543             | 0               | 0         | 0         |
|   | 13,313          | 14,861          | 14,561          | 14,150          | 26,750    | 27,290    |
|   | 3,448           | 3,796           | 3,839           | 2,749           | 5,849     | 5,019     |
|   | 5,481           | 5,273           | 5,027           | 4,900           | 13,900    | 13,270    |
| Equity  | <u>4,384</u>    | <u>5,792</u>    | <u>5,695</u>    | <u>6,501</u>    | 7,001     | 9,001     |
| Total   | <u>\$13,313</u> | <u>\$14,861</u> | <u>\$14,561</u> | <u>\$14,150</u> | \$26,750  | \$27,290  |
| Ratios: Debt Service ratio CA/CL Debt/Equity      | 9.97x           | 9.78x           | 12.34x          | 10.08x          | 4.78x     | 5.09x     |
|   | 1.06            | 1.57            | 1.65            | 2.20            | 1.30      | 1.81      |
|   | 1.25            | 0.91            | 0.89            | 0.75            | 1.99      | 1.47      |

Note: On December 21, 2000, the Applicants obtained \$5,850,000 of IRB conduit variable rate financing through the Illinois Development Finance Authority to finance the construction and equipping of the Applicants' Carpentersville facility. The bonds are secured by a Direct-Pay Letter of Credit issued by LaSalle Bank NA. Substantially all assets of the Applicants and a personal guarantee of \$250,000 from both of the shareholder/members are pledged as collateral for the Letter of Credit. As of September 27, 2003, the letter of credit balance is \$5,735,425.

The Applicants have a \$2,000,000 line of credit agreement with LaSalle Bank, NA. Interest is payable monthly at the Prime Rate less 1.0% or LIBOR plus 2.0% at the Applicants' choice. The Applicants did not draw on the line of credit during fiscal years 2002, 2003, or 2004. Borrowings under the credit agreement are collateralized by substantially all of the Applicants' assets and are personally guaranteed up to \$500,000 by the stockholders.

#### FINANCING SUMMARY

Security:

Direct-Pay Letter of Credit from LaSalle Bank NA, Chicago, Illinois

Structure:

Multi-Mode Tax-Exempt Variable Rate Demand Bonds

Maturity

25 years

#### PROJECT SUMMARY

Proceeds will be used to (i) purchase approximately 25 acres of land located at the corner of Montague and Harrison Avenues, Rockford, Winnebago County, Illinois, land, (ii) construct and equip an approximately 100,000 sq. ft. pressed steel and concrete pork processing facility, and (iii) fund bond issuance costs. The proposed facility will be located in an Enterprise Zone.

Project costs:

 Land
 \$ 750,000

 Construction
 5,090,000

 Machinery/Equipment
 3,500,000

 Total
 \$9,340,000

#### ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Applicant:

Spring Hill Holding, LLC and Trim-Rite Food Corporation

Project names:

Rockford Facility

Location:

Montague and Harrison Avenues, Rockford, Winnebago County, Illinois 61102-3059

Organization:

Limited Liability Company and S Corporation

State:

Illinois

Board:

Messrs Jendruczek and Bressler own 50.0% of the Applicants' outstanding stock, respectively.

#### PROFESSIONAL & FINANCIAL

Counsel:

Seyfarth Shaw

Chicago, IL

Martin Marta

Accountants: Bond Counsel:

McGladry & Pullen

Chicago, IL

Zack Foirtsch Martin Marta

Issuer's Counsel

Seyfarth Shaw

Chicago, IL

155uci 5 Counsei

TBD

Placement Agent:

LaSalle Capital Markets

Chicago, IL

Peter Glick

LOC Bank Counsel:

TBD

Trustee:

TBD

General Contractor:

Itasca Construction Associates

Itasca, IL

#### LEGISLATIVE DISTRICTS

Congressional:

16 Donald Manzullo

State Senate:

34 Dave Syverson

State House:

67 Charles "Chuck" E. Jefferson

ta/h/trim-ritefoodcorporationspringhillholdingllcirb

#### ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY

#### Memorandum

To:

IFA Board of Directors

From:

Kevin Koenigstein

Date:

November 9,, 2004

Re:

Overview Memo for Beginning Farmer Bonds

Borrower/Project Name: Beginning Farmer Bonds

• Locations: Througout Illinois

- o **Board Action Requested:** Preliminary Bond Resolutions/Inducement Resolutions for each attached project
- o Amounts: amounts up to \$250,000 maximum of new money for each project
- Project Type: Beginning Farmer Revenue Bonds
- IFA Benefits:
  - Conduit Tax-Exempt Bonds no direct IFA or State funds at risk
  - New Money Bonds:
    - convey tax-exempt status
    - will use dedicated 2004 IFA Volume Cap set-aside for Beginning Farmer transactions

#### IFA Fees:

 One-time closing fee equal to 1.50% of the bond amount for each project (\$23,994) combined for Preliminary Bond Resolutions, as proposed)

#### Structure/Ratings:

- Bonds to be purchased directly as a nonrated investment held until maturity by the Borrower's
   Bank
- The Borrower's Bank will be secured by the Borrower's assets, as on a commercial loan
- Interest rates, terms, and collateral are negotiated between the Borrower and the Participating Bank, just as with any commercial loan
- Workouts are negotiated directly between each Borrower and Bank, just as on any secured commercial loan

#### **BEGINNING FARMER BOND LOANS** New Projects for Inducement Resolution November 9, 2004

Project Number:

A-FB-TE-CD-446

Borrower(s):

Philip J. and Katherine Richardson

Town:

Roberts

Amount: Fees:

\$60,000 \$900

Use of Funds:

Farmland – 40 acre grain farm

Purchase Price:

\$80,000

% Borrower Equity

25%

% Other Agency

0%

% IFA County:

75% Ford

Lender/Bond Purchaser:

First National Bank in Paxton

Principal shall be paid annually in installments determined pursuant to a twenty-five year amortization schedule with a ten year balloon, with the first principal payment due one year from closing. Accrued interest shall be paid annually.

Interest shall be charged at the rate of 5.00% for the life of the loan.

Project Number:

A-FB-TE-CD-447

Borrower(s):

Michael and Gabriele Oltmann

Town:

Nokomis

Amount:

\$45,000

Fees:

\$675

Use of Funds:

Farmland – 20 acre grain farm

Purchase Price:

\$55,000

% Borrower Equity

18%

% Other Agency

0% 72%

% IFA

County:

Montgomery

Lender/Bond Purchaser:

First National Bank in Nokomis

Principal shall be paid annually in installments determined pursuant to a twenty-five year amortization schedule, with the first principal payment due one year from closing. Accrued interest shall be paid annually.

Interest shall be charged at the rate of 5.15% for the first year of the loan, thereafter adjusted every year to a rate not to exceed 0.40% above the National Prime Rate as quoted in the Wall Street Journal.

Project Number:

A-FB-TE-CD-448

Borrower(s):

Matthew Schertz El Paso

Town: Amount:

\$60,000 \$900

Fees: Use of Funds: Farmland - 20 acre grain and ranch farming

Purchase Price: % Borrower Equity % Other Agency

\$60,000 0% 0%

% IFA County: 100% Woodford

Lender/Bond Purchaser:

Flanagan State Bank

Principal shall be paid annually in installments determined pursuant to equal principal payments over a thirty year period, with the first principal payment due one year from closing. Accrued interest shall be paid annually.

Interest shall be charged at the rate of 4.00% for the first year of the loan, thereafter adjusted every year to a rate not to exceed 1.00% above the Weekly Average Yield of U.S. Treasury Securities at a One Year Constant Maturity.

Project Number:

A-FB-TE-CD-449 Jeff Delheimer

Borrower(s):

Elgin \$250,000

Town: Amount:

\$3,750

Fees: Use of Funds:

Farmland - 89 acre grain farm \$400,500

Purchase Price: % Borrower Equity

37% 0%

% Other Agency % IFA

63% Livingston

County:

Lender/Bond Purchaser:

Flanagan State Bank

Principal shall be paid annually in installments determined pursuant to a thirty year amortization, with the first principal payment due one year from closing. Accrued interest shall be paid annually.

Interest shall be charged at the rate of 4.00% for the first year of the loan, thereafter adjusted every year to a rate not to exceed 1.00% above the Weekly Average Yield of U.S. Treasury Securities at a One Year Constant Maturity.

Project Number:

A-FB-TE-CD-450

Borrower(s):

Michael and Clarissa Hunt

Town:
Amount:

Galesburg \$194,600

Fees:

\$2,919

Use of Funds:

Farmland - 97 acre grain farm

Purchase Price:

\$194,600

% Borrower Equity % Other Agency

0% 0% 100%

% IFA County:

Knox

Lender/Bond Purchaser:

Farmers State Bank of Western IL, Alexis

Principal shall be paid annually in installments determined pursuant to a twenty year amortization, with the first principal payment due one year from closing. Accrued interest shall be paid annually.

Interest shall be charged at the rate of 4.95% for the first three years of the loan, thereafter adjusted every year to a rate not to exceed 2.00% above the three year U.S. Treasury Note adjusted every three years.

Project Number:

A-FB-TE-CD-451

Borrower(s):

David Gerdes Bartelso

Town: Amount:

\$155,000

Amour Fees:

\$2,325

Use of Funds: Purchase Price:

Farmland and used depreciable property – 40 acres \$140,000 for farmland and \$15,000 for a tractor

% Borrower Equity

0% 0%

% Other Agency % IFA

100%

County:

Clinton

Lender/Bond Purchaser:

Germantown Trust and Savings Bank

Principal shall be paid semi-annually in installments determined pursuant to a twenty year amortization schedule, with the first principal payment due six months from closing. Accrued interest shall be paid semi-annually.

Interest shall be charged at the rate of 4.50% for the first three years of the loan, thereafter adjusted every three years to a rate not to exceed 0.25% below the National Prime Rate as quoted in the <u>Wall Street Journal</u>.

Project Number: A-FB-TE-CD-452
Borrower(s): Darin Ratermann
Town: Germantown
Amount: \$132,000
Fees: \$1,980

Use of Funds: Farmland – 40 acre grain farm

Purchase Price: \$132,000
% Borrower Equity 0%
% Other Agency 0%
% IFA 100%
County: Clinton

Lender/Bond Purchaser: Germantown Trust and Savings Bank

Principal shall be paid semi-annually in installments determined pursuant to a twenty year amortization schedule, with the first principal payment due six months from closing. Accrued interest shall be paid semi-annually.

Interest shall be charged at the rate of 4.50% for the first three years of the loan, thereafter adjusted every three years to a rate not to exceed 0.25% below the National Prime Rate as quoted in the <u>Wall Street Journal</u>.

Project Number: A-FB-TE-CD-453
Borrower(s): Craig Ratermann
Town: Germantown
Amount: \$132,000
Fees: \$1,980

Use of Funds: Farmland – 40 acre grain farm

Purchase Price: \$132,000
% Borrower Equity 0%
% Other Agency 0%
% IFA 100%
County: Clinton

Lender/Bond Purchaser: Germantown Trust and Savings Bank

Principal shall be paid semi-annually in installments determined pursuant to a twenty year amortization schedule, with the first principal payment due six months from closing. Accrued interest shall be paid semi-annually.

Interest shall be charged at the rate of 4.50% for the first three years of the loan, thereafter adjusted every three years to a rate not to exceed 0.25% below the National Prime Rate as quoted in the <u>Wall Street Journal</u>.

Project Number:

A-FB-TE-CD-454

Borrower(s):

Paul George Steinhilber

Town:

Minonk

Amount:

\$33,000

Fees:

\$495

Use of Funds:

Farmland – 11 acre grain farm

Purchase Price:

\$33,000

% Borrower Equity

0% 0%

% Other Agency % IFA

100%

County:

Woodford

Lender/Bond Purchaser:

Alpha Community Bank, Minonk

Principal shall be paid annually in installments determined pursuant to a fifteen year amortization, with the first principal payment due one year from closing. Accrued interest shall be paid annually.

Interest shall be charged at the rate of 4.25% for the first year of the loan, thereafter adjusted every year to a rate not to exceed .50% below the National Prime as quoted in the Wall Street Journal.

Project Number:

A-FB-TE-CD-456

Borrower(s):

Mark and Jennifer Kinneer

Town:

Kirkwood \$210,000

Amount:

\$3,150

Fees:

Farmland – 72 acre grain farm

Use of Funds: Purchase Price:

\$210,000

% Borrower Equity

0%

% Other Agency

0%

% IFA

100%

County:

Henderson

Lender/Bond Purchaser:

First Midwest Bank of Western, IL, Monmouth

Principal shall be paid annually in installments determined pursuant to a twenty five years of equal principal payments, with the first principal payment due one year from closing. Accrued interest shall be paid annually.

Interest shall be charged at the rate of 4.65% for first five years of the loan, thereafter the rate shall be adjusted every five years to a rate not to exceed 200 basis points below the National Prime as quoted in the <u>Wall Street Journal</u>.

Project Number: A-FB-TE-CD-457
Borrower(s): Jessica L. Wernsing

Town: Springfield \$250,000 Fees: \$3,750

Use of Funds: Farmland – 70 acre grain farm

Purchase Price: \$253,750
% Borrower Equity 1%
% Other Agency 0%
% IFA 99%
County: Christian

Lender/Bond Purchaser: First National Bank in Raymond

Principal shall be paid monthly in installments determined pursuant to a schedule of twenty years of equal principal payments, with the first principal payment due one month from closing. Accrued interest shall be paid annually on February 5<sup>th</sup> of each year.

Interest shall be charged at the rate of 4.00% for the first three years of the loan, thereafter adjusted every three years to a rate not to exceed .75% below the National Prime as quoted in the <u>Wall Street Journal</u> on January 1, 2008 and on this same date every third year thereafter. Furthermore, the interest rate floor shall be 4.00% and the ceiling shall be 7.50%.

Project Number: A-FB-TE-CD-458

Borrower(s): Clint and Rebecca Dotterer

Town: Fairbury
Amount: \$78,000
Fees: \$1,170

Use of Funds: Farmland – 40 acre grain farm

Purchase Price: \$156,000 %

% Borrower Equity 0%

% Other Agency 50% - FSA 50-50 Program

% IFA 50% County: McLean

Lender/Bond Purchaser: Citizens State Bank of Cropsey, Fairbury

Principal shall be paid annually in installments determined pursuant to a thirty year amortization, with the first principal payment due one year from closing. Accrued interest shall be paid annually.

Interest shall be charged at the rate of 5.00% for the first five years of the loan, thereafter adjusted every five years to a rate not to exceed .25% above the National Prime as quoted in the <u>Wall Street Journal</u>. The rate shall not adjust more than 2% at each adjustment period. The interest rate floor shall be 5.00% and the rate ceiling shall be 11.00%.

# ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY

## Memorandum

To:

IFA Board of Directors

From:

Pam Lenane

Date:

November 9, 2004

Re:

Overview Memo for Swedish American Health System

Borrower/Project Name: Swedish American Health System

Locations: Rockford

Principal Project Contact: Don Haring, Vice President - Finance

• Board Action Requested: Purchase Contract Bond Resolution

• Amount: not to exceed \$135,000,0000

• Project Type: Hospital

IFA Benefits:

- Conduit Tax-Exempt Bonds no direct IFA or State funds at risk
- New Money Bonds: convey tax-exempt status
- IFA Fees:
  - One-time, upfront closing fee of \$138,000
- Structure/Ratings:
  - Structure Underwriters plan to sell \$135,000,000
    - \$75,000,000 AMBAC "AAA" insured
    - \$60,000,000 Radian "AA" insured
  - Ratings Underlying of "A-/A-" expected
  - Days' cash on hand 118 days

## ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY **BOARD SUMMARY** November 9, 2004

Deal:

SwedishAmerican Health System

**STATISTICS** 

Deal Number:

H-HO-TE-CD-407

Amount:

\$135,000,000 (Not to exceed amount)

Type:

Not-for-Profit Bond

PA:

Pam Lenane

Locations:

Rockford

Originator:

Pam Lenane

Est fee:

\$138,000

#### **BOARD ACTION**

Purchase Contract Bond Resolution Conduit 501(c)(3) bonds

No IFA funds at risk

Staff recommends approval No extraordinary conditions

#### **PURPOSE**

Bond proceeds will finance the construction and modernization of the Hospital campus and routine capital expenditures of existing health facilities owned by SwedishAmerican Health System ("SAHS") in Rockford. Additionally, bond proceeds will be used to refinance existing tax-exempt bond debt previously issued by the Illinois Health Facilities Authority and other outstanding indebtedness.

## **VOLUME CAP**

No Volume Cap is required for 501(c)(3) Bond financing.

#### **VOTING RECORD**

The IFA gave its preliminary approval at the February . 2004 by the following vote:

Ayes - 8

Nayes -0

Absences - 1

Vacancies -6

## SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

Sources:

IFA bonds

**\$135,000,000** 

Uses:

**Project Costs** 

\$60,000,000

Refunding Escrow \*Issuance Costs

75,000,000

Total

\$135,000,000

Total

\$135,000,000

\* Information on Issuance Costs will be available at the time of final bond resolution.

**JOBS** 

Current employment:

**FTEs** 

Projected new jobs:

N/A

Jobs retained:

**TBD** 

Construction jobs:

**TBD** 

## **BUSINESS SUMMARY**

Background:

SwedishAmerican Health System ("SAHS") is a 501(c)(3) corporation established under Illinois law. SwedishAmerican Hospital is a subsidiary of SwedishAmerican Health System and is comprised of a 400-bed, full-service, non-profit hospital serving the greater Rockford region.

SwedishAmerican Health System Page 2

Description:

On June 6, 1911, the SwedishAmerican Hospital Association received its charter of incorporation from the Illinois Secretary of State. After an extensive fund-raising campaign, the 55-bed SwedishAmerican Hospital was completed on July 17, 1918 at a cost of \$175,000.

Today, the SwedishAmerican Hospital is a 400-bed, full-service, non-profit hospital serving the greater Rockford region, northern Illinois and southern Wisconsin and serves as the flagship of the SwedishAmerican Health System. SwedishAmerican is a teaching hospital with an affiliation to the University of Illinois College of Medicine and has earned a reputation for its commitment to quality health care, including clinical excellence, outcome measurements and placing the needs and concerns of our patients first.

SwedishAmerican has many physicians who maintain active or courtesy privileges. This staff encompasses approximately 40 different specialties. In addition, many specially trained allied health professionals work closely with this staff to provide skilled care using state-of-the-art technology.

Financials:

SwedishAmerican Health System Audited Financial Statements 2002-2004

|                             | Year Ended May 31  |           |           |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|--|--|
|                             | 2002               | 2003      | 2004      |  |  |
|                             | (Dollars in 000's) |           |           |  |  |
| Statement of Revenues/Exp.: |                    |           |           |  |  |
| Revenue/Support             | \$249,439          | \$264,310 | \$272,207 |  |  |
| Operating Income            | 10,461             | 5,121     | 6,760     |  |  |
| Balance sheet:              |                    |           |           |  |  |
| Current Assets              | \$61,847           | \$77,022  | \$66,878  |  |  |
| PP&E – Net                  | 96,330             | 93,468    | 100,954   |  |  |
| Other Assets                | 81,945             | 79,956    | 94,182    |  |  |
| Total Assets                | 240,122            | 250,446   | 262,014   |  |  |
| Current Liabilities         | 26,000             | 26,705    | 29,074    |  |  |
| LT Debt/Liabil.             | 77,974             | 72,134    | 70,782    |  |  |
| Other Non-Current Liab.     | 10,245             | 17,475    | 20,495    |  |  |
| Net Assets                  | 125,903            | 134,132   | 141,663   |  |  |
| Total Liab. & Net. Assets   | \$240,122          | \$250,446 | \$262,014 |  |  |
| Ratios:                     |                    |           |           |  |  |
| Debt coverage               | 4.73x              | 3.33x     | 3.28x     |  |  |
| Days Cash on Hand           | 102                | 122       | 118       |  |  |
| Current ratio               | 2.38               | 2.88      | 2.30      |  |  |
| Debt/Net Assets             | 0.39               | 0.35      | 0.34      |  |  |

Discussion:

Over the last three years, SAHS has experienced consistently strong operations, generating sufficient cash flow to cover its fixed obligations (debt service payments plus rent expense).

SAHS's strong balance sheet (including cash and investments) provide sufficient liquidity to cover 118 days of operating expenses as of 5/31/2004.

## FINANCING SUMMARY

Security:

SAHS has recently met with two of the rating agencies (Fitch and S&P) and expects long-term ratings of "A - stable"; certain bonds will be rated based upon the use of credit enhancement and/or liquidity facilities (i.e., provided by an "AAA" or "AA"-rated municipal bond insurer).

Structure:

The current plan of finance contemplates the issuance of a 80%/20% combination of fixed and floating rate bonds. Certain bonds will be insured by Aaa/AAA-rated municipal bond insurance.

Maturity:

Up to 30 years

## PROJECT SUMMARY

Bond proceeds will be used to provide a portion of the funds necessary to (i) pay or reimburse SAHS for the payment of the costs of acquiring, constructing, remodeling and equipping certain health facilities owned by SAHS, including but not limited to the construction and equipping of the Rockford facility and certain routine capital expenditures; (ii) refund or refinance all or a portion of the outstanding principal amount of the Illinois Health Facilities Authority Series 1993 (SwedishAmerican Health System) (the "Series 1993 Bonds"); (iii) refund or refinance all or a portion of the outstanding principal amount of the Illinois Health Facilities Authority Series 2000 (SwedishAmerican Health System) (the "Series 2000 Bonds"); (iv) pay a portion of the interest on the Series 2004 Bonds, if deemed necessary or advisable by SAHS; (v) fund working capital for SAHS, if deemed necessary or advisable by SAHS; (vi) fund a debt service reserve fund, if deemed necessary or advisable by SAHS; and (vii) pay certain expenses incurred in connection with the issuance of the Series 2004 Bonds and the refunding of the Series 1993 Bonds or 2000 Bonds, including but not limited to fees for credit or liquidity enhancement for the Series 2004 Bonds, all as permitted by the Illinois Finance Authority Act.

#### ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Applicant:

SwedishAmerican Health Systems, Rockford, IL

Location:

1313 East State Street, Rockford, IL 61104

Project name:

501(c)(3) Not-for-Profit Corporation

Organization: State:

Illinois

Board of Trustees:

Danny Copeland, M.D.

Patrick Derry Frank Walter

Tara Blazer Gordon Geddes

John Halbrook Robert B. Klint, M.D.

Marco Lenis Robert Meuleman John Myers, M.D. Richard Rundquist

John Scheub, M.D.

SwedishAmerican Health System

John Shugart Richard Walsh

William Gorski, M.D. James Gingrich

Dennis Johnson Fran Morrissey William Roop Ted Brolund Gregory Jury

David Rydell C. Steven Sjogren Lawrence Gloyd

## PROFESSIONAL & FINANCIAL

Borrower's Counsel:

Holmstrom & Kennedy

Chicago

Accountant: Bond Counsel:

Underwriter:

Ernst & Young LLP

Chicago

Jones Day

Merrill Lynch & Co.

Richard K. Tomei Chicago Chicago

Karl Jacobs

James Waddell

Ken Vallrugo and Jeffrey Sahrbeck

Underwriter's Counsel:

Bond Trustee:

TBD **TBD** 

Issuer's Counsel:

Bell Boyd

Chicago

Larry Epply

## LEGISLATIVE DISTRICTS

Congressional: 16-Donald Manzullo

State House: 67-Chuck Jefferson

State Senate: 34-Dave Syverson

## ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY

## Memorandum

To:

IFA Board of Directors

From:

Pam Lenane

Date:

November 9, 2004

Re:

Overview Memo for Southern Illinois Healthcare Enterprises

- Borrower/Project Name: Southern Illinois Healthcare Enterprises
- Locations: Carbondale, Herrin & Murphysboro
- Principal Project Contact: Rex Budde, Senior Vice President of Finance, Treasurer & CFO
- Board Action Requested: Purchase Contract Bond Resolution
- Amount: \$47 million in new money to be used to modernize and expand hospital facilities located in Carbondale, Herrin & Murphysboro and \$26 million to currently refund the certain outstanding bonds of the borrower.
- Project Type: Hospital
- IFA Benefits:
  - Conduit Tax-Exempt Bonds no direct IFA or State funds at risk
  - New Money Bonds: convey tax-exempt status

## IFA Fees:

- One-time, upfront closing fee of \$122,540
- Structure/Ratings:
  - Structure Bonds will be insured.
  - Ratings Insurance from a "AAA/Aaa" rated provider is expected..
  - Days' cash on hand 235 days

## ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY BOARD SUMMARY November 9, 2004

Deal:

Southern Illinois Healthcare Enterprises

STATISTICS

Deal Number:

H-HO-TE-CD-409

Amount:

\$73,000,000 (not to exceed amount)

Type:

Not-for-profit Bond

PA:

Pam Lenane

Locations:

Carbondale, Herrin & Murphysboro

Est. fee:

\$122,540

## BOARD ACTION

Purchase Contract Bond Resolution Conduit 501(c)(3) bonds

No IFA funds at risk

Staff recommends approval No extraordinary conditions

## **PURPOSE**

Bond proceeds will be used to modernize and expand hospital facilities located in Carbondale, Herrin & Murphysboro and currently refund certain outstanding bonds of the borrower.

#### IFA CONTRIBUTION

Federal Tax-Exempt status on the Bonds.

## VOTING RECORD

The IFA Board gave its approval for this project on February 17, 2004 by the following vote:

Ayes - 8

Nayes -0

Absent - 1

Vacancies -6

## SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

Sources:

IFA bonds

\$73,000,000

Uses:

Project and Escrow costs

Debt service reserve

TBD TBD

Total

\$73,000,000

Issuance costs Total

**TBD** 

\$73,000,000

JOBS

Current employment:

Jobs retained:

1873

N/A

Projected new jobs:

N/A

Construction jobs:

200 (estimated)

## **BUSINESS SUMMARY**

Southern Illinois Healthcare Enterprises, Inc. ("SIHE") was incorporated in July 1983 as an Illinois not-for-profit corporation, exempt from federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). SIHE is the sole Member of the Obligated Group and owns and operates several medical office building facilities in Carbondale, Illinois and nearby communities. SIHE is the sole member of Southern Illinois Hospital Services ("SIHS").

SIHS was incorporated in April 1946 as an Illinois not-for-profit corporation, exempt from federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Code. SIHS operates four acute-care hospital facilities: Memorial Hospital of Carbondale Southern Illinois Healthcare

Page 2

("Memorial") located in Carbondale, Illinois; Herrin Hospital ("Herrin") located in Herrin, Illinois; St. Joseph Memorial Hospital ("St. Joseph") located in Murphysboro, Illinois; and Ferrell Hospital ("Ferrell") located in Eldorado, Illinois SIHS owns Memorial, Herrin, St. Joseph, and leases Ferrell from a land trust whose beneficial owners are various private individuals. Memorial, Herrin, St. Joseph, and Ferrell are collectively referred to as the "Hospitals." SIHS provides a full array of services through their primary and tertiary hospitals as well as clinics.

|  | Fiscal Years Ended March 31, |           |           |  |
|--|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Consolidated Statement of Operations (000s | 2002 2003                    |           | 2004      |  |
| Net Patient Service Revenue                | \$189,506                    | \$196,683 | \$222,610 |  |
| Excess of Revenues Over Expenses           | (80)                         | 13,252    | 22,877    |  |
| Consolidated Balance Sheet (000s)          | 2002                         | 2003      | 2004      |  |
| Cash                                       | 6,092                        | 14,404    | 9,412     |  |
| Assets Limited as to Use                   | 68,163                       | 79,199    | 114,114   |  |
| PP&E                                       | 109,152                      | 102,364   | 98,958    |  |
| Total Assets                               | \$238,022                    | \$246,833 | \$283,531 |  |
| Current Liabilities                        | 27,037                       | 33,005    | 40,980    |  |
| Long Term Debt                             | 92,998                       | 88,762    | 84,259    |  |
| Total Liabilities & Net Assets             | \$238,022                    | \$246,833 | \$283,531 |  |
| Debt service coverage                      | 3.14x                        | 5.53x     | 5.57x     |  |
| Days cash on hand                          | 120                          | 194       | 235       |  |

## FINANCING SUMMARY

Security:

Bonds may be secured by a bond insurance policy. The bon insurer will be secured by a Gross

Revenue and Negative Pledge.

Structure:

The current plan of finance contemplates the issuance of auction rate bonds. Alternatively, it may be

a traditional variable rate demand bond or fixed rate transaction.

Maturity:

30 years

## PROJECT SUMMARY

Bond proceeds will be used to currently refund certain outstanding bonds of the borrower and to modernize and expand Hospital facilities at Memorial Hospital, St. Joseph's and Herrin Hospital as well as reimburse SIHE. Projects include expansion of outpatient and rehab facility, bed modernization, and various renovations.

## ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Project name:

Southern Illinois Healthcare Enterprises, University Mall, 1239 East Main Street, P.O. Box

3988, Carbondale, IL 62902-3988

Locations:

Memorial Hospital of Carbondale, 405 West Jackson, and Carbondale, IL 62902

Herrin Hospital, 201 South 14th Street, Herrin, IL 62948

St. Joseph Memorial Hospital, 2 South Hospital Drive, Murphysboro, IL 62966

Ferrell Hospital, 1201 Pine Street, Eldorado, IL 62930

Miners Memorial Health Center, 2553 Ken Gray Blvd., West Frankfort, IL 62896

Applicant:

Southern Illinois Healthcare

Organization:

501(c)(3) Not-for-profit Corporation

State:

Illinois

Board of Trustees:

Harold Bardo Dale Blaise, M.D.

Russell Brown, D.O., Vice Chair J. Kevin Dorsey, M.D., Ph. D.

Sr. Margaret Mary Kopish, ASC

Maxine Pyle, Ph.D.

W. Eugene Basanta

George O'Neill

Steve Sabens, Secretary Kathleen Fralish, Chair

Morton Levine

Thomas J. Firestone, MD

## PROFESSIONAL AND FINANCIAL

Borrower's Counsel:

Armstrong Teasdale

Shefsky & Froelich

St. Louis

Kirby Colson

Accountant:

RSM McGladrey

Springfield

Bond Counsel:

Jones Day

Chicago

Rich Tomei

Underwriter:

Issuer's Counsel:

RBC Dain Rauscher Inc Gardner Carton & Douglas Minneapolis Chicago

Tom Laird Steve Kite

Underwriter's Counsel: Bond Trustee:

TBD

Chicago

**Brian Hines** 

## LEGISLATIVE DISTRICTS

#### Carbondale

Congressional: 12-Jerry Costello State Senate: 58 -David Luechtefeld

State House:

115-Mike Bost

Herrin

Congressional: State Senate:

19-John Shimkus 59-Larry Woolard

State House:

117-Gary Forby

## Murphysboro

Congressional: 12-Jerry Costello State Senate:

58-David Luechtefeld

State House:

115-Mike Bost

## **ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY**

## **MEMORANDUM**

To:

IFA Board of Directors

From:

Rich Frampton

Date:

November 9, 2004

Re:

Overview Memo for MJH Education Assistance IV LLC

(Fullerton Residential Village Project)

E-PC-TE-CD-407

- Borrower/Project Name: MJH Education Assistance IV LLC
- Location: 1257 W. Fullerton Ave., Chicago (Cook County), IL 60657
- **Principal Project Contact:** Benjamin Noble, President, MJH Education and Healthcare Foundation, Philadelphia, PA
- Board Action Requested: Final Bond Resolution
- Amount: not to exceed \$97.5 million (preliminary estimated final amount \$89.75 million)
  - Uses:
    - Finance the acquisition of land and the construction and equipping of a new 160-unit/617-bed student dormitory facility at DePaul's Lincoln Park campus.
    - Project will provide campus housing designed primarily for upperclassmen.
- Project Type: 501(c)(3) Revenue Bonds
- IFA Benefits:
  - Conduit Tax-Exempt Bonds no direct IFA or State funds at risk
  - New Money Bonds:
    - Series 2004A-C Bonds: convey tax-exempt status
- IFA Fees:
  - One-time, upfront closing fee estimated at \$138,000
- Structure/Ratings:
  - Structured, non-recourse, project financing with two rated Series (A-B) and a Non-Rated, Subordinate Series (C)

- Bonds will be secured solely by:
  - 1. Project revenues
  - 2. First Mortgage and First Security Interest in project assets
    - The Bonds will <u>not</u> be guaranteed by DePaul University or MJH Education and Healthcare Foundation

## • Expected Ratings for the proposed 3-Series Structure Senior Bonds:

- Senior Series 2004A (1.75x coverage): A3 (Moody's)
- Subordinate Series 2004B (1.20x coverage): Baa2 (Moody's)
- Junior Subordinate Series 2004C: non-rated and privately placed (see condition below).
- Current and estimated rates: Bonds will be sold at various fixed interest rates over the respective 30-year terms of Series A-B. The Junior Subordinate Series C Bonds will be paid only after satisfying all payments and replenishing all necessary reserves specified in the Trust Indenture for the benefit of the Series A-B Bonds. The Series A-B will mature over 30 years following completion of construction. The anticipated final maturity date is 12/1/2036.

## • The anticipated True Interest Cost of the Series 2004 A-C Bonds are:

- Senior Series 2004A (A3 rating): 5.24%
- Subordinate Series 2004B (Baa2 rating): 5.62%
- Junior Subordinate Series 2004C (Non-Rated): 6.00%

## Recommendations/Conditions:

- Staff recommends approval subject to the following extraordinary conditions:
  - 1. The non-rated, Junior Subordinate Series 2004C Bonds must be sold in minimum denominations of \$100,000 and be privately placed and sold subject to the execution and delivery of an Accredited Investor Letter to the Trustee which will be required both upon initial sale and upon resale in the secondary market. Initially, Smithfield Properties, LLC (the "Developer"), or an affiliate, will purchase the Junior Subordinate Series 2004C Bonds.)

## Special Comments Regarding Structure/Use of Proceeds:

- Project is being undertaken pursuant to a Development Agreement between MJH and Smithfield Properties (see p. 3 and p. 8 of the accompanying report).
- Smithfield is responsible for purchasing land, and constructing/developing the property, including obtaining (conventional) construction loan financing. First American Bank will be the Construction Lender.
- MJH is responsible for permanent take-out financing, with the proceeds of these Bonds, at closing. The Series A-B Bonds will be issued upon Smithfield's acquisition of the subject property in December 2004 and will be expended in a single draw upon Smithfield's substantial completion of the project by 8/15/2006. Bond proceeds will be invested in open market securities while in escrow.
- As required for any construction loan, the Bonds (i.e., takeout) must be in place.

## ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY **BOARD SUMMARY**

Project:

MJH Education Assistance IV LLC (Fullerton Residential Village Project)

#### **STATISTICS**

Project Number: E-PC-TE-CD-407

Amount:

\$97,500,000 (not-to-exceed amount)

Type:

Not-for-Profit Bonds

IFA Staff:

Rich Frampton

Location:

Chicago

Est. fee:

\$138,000 (assumes \$89.75 million issue)

#### **BOARD ACTION**

Final Bond Resolution

Conduit 501(c)(3) Student Housing Revenue Bonds

No IFA funds at risk

Staff recommends approval subject to the following extraordinary condition:

#### Extraordinary condition:

1. The non-rated, Junior Subordinate Series 2004C Bonds must be sold in minimum denominations of \$100,000 and be privately placed and sold subject to the execution and delivery of an Accredited Investor Letter to the Trustee which will be required both upon initial sale and upon resale in the secondary market. (Initially, the Series 2004C Bonds will be purchased by Smithfield Properties, LLC, the "Developer", or an affiliate of the Developer.)

Comment: Project financing commitment from bond purchasers is contingent on rezoning of 1257 W. Fullerton to Residential/Institutional Planned Unit Development. The Chicago City Council will consider a planned development ordinance authorizing the construction of the subject project on November 3, 2004 (outcome to be reported to IFA Board at November 9 Board Meeting).

#### **PURPOSE**

Construction and equipping of a new, 6-story, 160-unit, 617-bed student dormitory facility also including limited retail space and 62 car indoor resident parking at DePaul University's Lincoln Park campus.

## IFA CONTRIBUTION

Conveyance of federal tax-exempt status on Bonds. 501(c)(3) bond issues do not require Volume Cap.

#### **VOTING RECORD**

Preliminary Bond Resolution, August 10, 2004:

Ayes: 10

Nays: 0

Abstentions: 0

Absent: 2 (Goetz, Ozark)

Vacancies: 3

#### PRELIMINARY ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

| $\varsigma_{\alpha}$ | 1174 | ces |
|----------------------|------|-----|
| υU                   | uit  | ノモコ |

IFA Senior A Bonds \$51,065,000 IFA Subord. B Bonds 22,105,000

IFA Series C Jr.

Subordinate Bds. 15,500,000 \*Forward Invest. Contr. 900,000 Uses:

**Project Costs** Debt Svc. Reserves \$81,612,992 5,051,894

Working Capital/

Capital Reserves

805,000 955,000

**Underwriters Discount Issuance Costs** 

1,145,114

Total

\$89,570,000

Total

\$89,570,000

#### **JOBS**

Current employment: Jobs retained:

0 N/A Projected new jobs: Construction jobs:

22

150 (16 months)

#### **BUSINESS SUMMARY**

Background: MJH Education Assistance IV LLC (the "Borrower" and "Obligor") is a to-be-formed Illinois limited liability company. The sole member of the Borrower will be MJH Education & Healthcare Assistance Foundation (the "Foundation"), a California 501(c)(3) not-for-profit corporation. The Foundation is governed by a three-member Board of Directors (see Economic Disclosure Statement section on Page 6 of this report).

> In early 2002, the Foundation terminated its private foundation status and became a "supporting organization" of DePaul University under Section 509(a)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

The Obligor is being established by the Foundation solely for the purpose of developing the subject project to provide affordable student housing (Fullerton Residential Village) in Lincoln Park.

Description: As a "supporting organization" to DePaul, the Foundation previously established three separate singlemember limited liability companies to develop and finance various facilities for lease to DePaul. These facilities have included dormitories and parking facilities on DePaul's Lincoln Park campus (including a dormitory facility that DePaul purchased from MJH that was financed with approximately \$51 million of IFA Bond Financing in July 2004). The Foundation has built or substantially renovated approximately 1,000 student housing beds for DePaul over the last five years.

> Unlike its previous projects, however, MJH is undertaking the Fullerton Village project without any financial assistance from DePaul University with the purpose of addressing unmet demand for affordable student housing in Lincoln Park.

The proposed project involves construction of a new 6-story, 275,000 SF, 617-bed apartment-style student housing facility with 100% single occupancy bedrooms, and 62 indoor, on-grade parking spaces on one floor of the facility. Additionally, the facility will also have approximately 10,000 SF of ground floor retail space. Because these non-qualified retail uses will represent less than 3.7% of space and only 1.40% of revenues, thereby satisfying the IRS's 95% Private Use Test and thereby allowing the facility to be 100% financed with tax-exempt bonds. The final Project Tax Certificate will certify compliance with the 95% Private Use Test.

The new facility will help address the current housing shortage for students, particularly upperclassmen, at DePaul's Lincoln Park campus. DePaul has had ongoing waiting list of several hundred students for on-campus housing. This project will serve those students (i.e., 3<sup>rd</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> year

<sup>\*</sup>Forward Investment Contract amount is estimated. Final amount will be determined based upon interest rates at the time of pricing.

MJH Education Assistance IV LLC (Fullerton Residential Village Project) Page 3

undergraduates) who have the most difficulty obtaining affordable housing close to the campus. DePaul is hopeful that the proposed facility will reduce its transfer rate by upperclassmen.

According to the Foundation, the proposed tax-exempt bond issue will enable MJH to construct a high-quality hybrid dormitory facility that will provide amenities typically found in apartments but in an on-campus facility. The anticipated per-bed cost to students will be approximately \$985/month for a four-bedroom, four-student unit.

The site of the project is currently the site of a functionally obsolete trade school facility (Coyne American Institute) that will be relocating to 330 North Green Street in December 2004.

All payments relating to the \$50.88 million of outstanding IFA/IEFA Bonds previously issued on behalf of MJH Educational Foundation have been current.

Development Agreement for Construction/

Financing:

Pursuant to its Development Agreement with MJH, Smithfield Properties XXV, LLC, ("Smithfield") of Chicago will (1) acquire the subject property from the Coyne American Institute, (2) obtain construction financing, and (3) and construct the project on behalf of MJH. MJH is responsible for obtaining Bond Financing to provide permanent takeout financing to pay off the Construction Loan.

Smithfield has negotiated for the acquisition of the subject property and is expected to be the initial purchaser of the \$15,500,000 Junior Subordinate Series 2004C Bonds. The anticipated Substantial Project Completion Date is no later than August 15,2006 2006.

Smithfield has successfully developed more than 700 student housing units on behalf of the School of the Art Institute.

Smithfield Construction Group, Inc., an affiliate, will be the General Contractor.

Appendix A provides additional detail regarding provisions of the Development Agreement between MJH and Smithfield.

Property Manager:

The Scion Group LLC of Chicago will be the Development Consultant and Property Manager. Scion has previously managed two properties for DePaul and has also served as Development Consultant and Property Manager for the new University Center dormitory that opened in the South Loop in August 2004 to serve students of DePaul, Roosevelt University, and Columbia College.

Financials: Preliminary pro forma financials for fiscal years ended 7/31/2007 through 7/31/2011 as prepared by the Applicant. Initial year of operation will commence upon 8/16/2006 completion date.

| Vear Ended July 31   2007   2008   2009   2010   2011  |          | (Dollars in \$ 000's) |                 |           |           |         |              |                      |
|--|----------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|---------|--------------|----------------------|
| Revenue  |          |                       |                 | Ye        | ar Ended  | July 31 |              |                      |
| Gross Rent \$7,731 \$7,962 \$8,280 \$8,612 \$8,956   Less 4.0% Vacancy Loss (309) (318) (331) (334) (358)   Less 1.25% Bad Debt (97) (100) (104) (108) (112)   Less Staff Housing (139) (144) (150) (156) (162)   Ancil.Rev.(laundry, vending, etc.) 147 153 159 165 172   Retail Space Net Rent (\$7,50/SF Net; 75% Occupied) 242 252 262 272 283   Parking Revenue 2 2 252 262 272 283   Parking Revenue 3 361 376 391 406 423   Maintenance 480 543 611 635 660   Management Fee (4.5%) 348 358 373 388 403   Residence Life Expenses 403 419 436 453 472   Insurance 192 200 208 216 224   Reserves (\$175/Bed) 102 106 110 114 119   Project Total Oper. Exp. 1,886 2,002 2,129 2,212 2,301    Net Operating Income: 5,689 5,803 5,988 6,229 6,478   Series 2004A Net Debt Service: 2,003 3,310 3,308 3,308 3,311   Series 2004A Debt Service Coverage: 2.84x 1.75x 1.81x 1.88x 1.96x    MJH Asset Mgmt. Fee(0.50%-Gr. Rev.) 39 40 41 43 45    Excess Net Oper. Income: 2,721 959 1,142 1,382 1,626    Jr. Subordinate Series 2004C Net D.S.: 387 930 930 1,190 1,194   Debt Service Coverage Series A-C: 1.70x 1.01x 1.04x 1.03x 1.07x    Excess Funds after D.S. and  |          |                       |                 |           |           | 2010    | <u> 2011</u> |                      |
| Less 4.0% Vacancy Loss (309) (318) (331) (334) (358) Less 1.25% Bad Debt (97) (100) (104) (108) (112) Less Staff Housing (139) (144) (150) (156) (162) Ancil.Rev.(laundry, vending, etc.) 147 153 159 165 172 Retail Space Net Rent (\$7.50/SF Net; 75% Occupied) 242 252 262 272 283 Parking Revenue — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —  |          |                       | 8/16/06-7/31/07 | Stabilize | ed        |         |              |                      |
| Less 1.25% Bad Debt  |          |                       | <b>\$</b> 7,731 | \$7,962   | \$8,280   | \$8,612 | \$8,956      |                      |
| Less Staff Housing (139) (144) (150) (156) (162) Ancil.Rev.(laundry, vending, etc.) 147 153 159 165 172 Retail Space Net Rent (\$7.50/SF Net; 75% Occupied) 242 252 262 272 283 Parking Revenue  |          | •                     |                 | (318)     | (331)     | (334)   | (358)        |                      |
| Ancil.Rev.(laundry, vending, etc.) 147 153 159 165 172 Retail Space Net Rent (\$7.50/SF Net; 75% Occupied) 242 252 262 272 283 Parking Revenue — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —   |          |                       | (97)            | (100)     | (104)     | (108)   | (112)        |                      |
| Retail Space Net Rent (\$7.50/SF Net; 75% Occupied)  |          |                       |                 | (144)     | (150)     | (156)   | (162)        |                      |
| T5% Occupied   Parking Revenue   |          |                       |                 | 153       | 159       | 165     | 172          |                      |
| Parking Revenue Projected Total Revenue 7,575 7,805 8,116 8,441 8,779  Operating Expenses:  Utilities 361 376 391 406 423  Maintenance 480 543 611 635 660  Management Fee (4.5%) 348 358 373 388 403  Residence Life Expenses 403 419 436 453 472  Insurance 192 200 208 216 224  Reserves (\$175/Bed) 102 106 110 114 119  Project Total Oper. Exp. 1,886 2,002 2,129 2,212 2,301  Net Operating Income: 5,689 5,803 5,988 6,229 6,478 Covenant  Series 2004A Net Debt Service: 2,003 3,310 3,308 3,308 3,311  Series 2004A Debt Service Coverage: 2.84x 1.75x 1.81x 1.88x 1.96x ≥1.75x  Series 2004B Net Debt Service: 927 1,494 1,496 1,496 1,496 Debt Service Coverage Series A-B: 1.94x 1.21x 1.25x 1.30x 1.35x ≥1.20x  MJH Asset Mgmt. Fee(0.50%-Gr. Rev.) 39 40 41 43 45  Excess Net Oper. Income: 2,721 959 1,142 1,382 1,626  Jr. Subordinate Series 2004C Net D.S.: 387 930 930 1,190 1,194 Debt Service Coverage Series A-C: 1.70x 1.01x 1.04x 1.03x 1.07x ≥1.00x  |          |                       | 50/SF Net;      |           |           |         |              |                      |
| Projected Total Revenue       7,575       7,805       8,116       8,441       8,779         Operating Expenses:  |          |                       | 242             | 252       | 262       | 272     | 283          |                      |
| Operating Expenses:         Utilities       361       376       391       406       423         Maintenance       480       543       611       635       660         Management Fee (4.5%)       348       358       373       388       403         Residence Life Expenses       403       419       436       453       472         Insurance       192       200       208       216       224         Reserves (\$175/Bed)       102       106       110       114       119         Project Total Oper. Exp.       1,886       2,002       2,129       2,212       2,301         Net Operating Income:       5,689       5,803       5,988       6,229       6,478       Covenant         Series 2004A Net Debt Service:       2,003       3,310       3,308       3,301       3,308       3,311         Series 2004A Debt Service Coverage:       2.84x       1.75x       1.81x       1.88x       1.96x       >1.75x         MJH Asset Mgmt. Fee(0.50%-Gr. Rev.)       39       40       41       43       45         Excess Net Oper. Income:   |          |                       |                 |           |           |         |              |                      |
| Utilities   361   376   391   406   423   Maintenance   480   543   611   635   660   Management Fee (4.5%)   348   358   373   388   403   Residence Life Expenses   403   419   436   453   472   Insurance   192   200   208   216   224   Reserves (\$175/Bed)   102   106   110   114   119   Project Total Oper. Exp.   1,886   2,002   2,129   2,212   2,301      Net Operating Income:   5,689   5,803   5,988   6,229   6,478   Covenant  | Pro      | jected Total Revenue  | 7,575           | 7,805     | 8,116     | 8,441   | 8,779        |                      |
| Maintenance       480       543       611       635       660         Management Fee (4.5%)       348       358       373       388       403         Residence Life Expenses       403       419       436       453       472         Insurance       192       200       208       216       224         Reserves (\$175/Bed)       102       106       110       114       119         Project Total Oper. Exp.       1,886       2,002       2,129       2,212       2,301         Net Operating Income:       5,689       5,803       5,988       6,229       6,478       Covenant         Series 2004A Net Debt Service:       2,003       3,310       3,308       3,311       1.88x       1.96x       >1.75x         Series 2004B Net Debt Service Coverage:       2.84x       1.75x       1.81x       1.88x       1.96x       >1.75x         Series 2004B Net Debt Service:       927       1,494       1,496       1,496       1,496       1,496       1,496       1,496       1,496       1,496       1,496       1,496       1,496       1,496       1,496       1,496       1,496       1,496       1,496       1,496       1,496<  | Operatin | g Expenses:           |                 |           |           |         |              |                      |
| Maintenance       480       543       611       635       660         Management Fee (4.5%)       348       358       373       388       403         Residence Life Expenses       403       419       436       453       472         Insurance       192       200       208       216       224         Reserves (\$175/Bed)       102       106       110       114       119         Project Total Oper. Exp.       1,886       2,002       2,129       2,212       2,301         Net Operating Income:       5,689       5,803       5,988       6,229       6,478       Covenant         Series 2004A Net Debt Service:       2,003       3,310       3,308       3,311       1.88x       1.96x       >1.75x         Series 2004B Net Debt Service Coverage:       2.84x       1.75x       1.81x       1.88x       1.96x       >1.75x         Series 2004B Net Debt Service:       927       1,494       1,496       1,496       1,496       1,496       1,496       1,496       1,496       1,496       1,496       1,496       1,496       1,496       1,496       1,496       1,496       1,496       1,496       1,496       1,496<  | Util     | ities                 | 361             | 376       | 391       | 406     | 423          |                      |
| Management Fee (4.5%)       348       358       373       388       403         Residence Life Expenses       403       419       436       453       472         Insurance       192       200       208       216       224         Reserves (\$175/Bed)       102       106       110       114       119         Project Total Oper. Exp.       1,886       2,002       2,129       2,212       2,301         Net Operating Income:       5,689       5,803       5,988       6,229       6,478       Covenant         Series 2004A Net Debt Service:       2,003       3,310       3,308       3,301       3,308       3,311         Series 2004A Debt Service Coverage:       2.84x       1.75x       1.81x       1.88x       1.96x       >1.75x         Series 2004B Net Debt Service:       927       1,494       1,496       1,496       1,496       1,496       Debt Service Coverage Series A-B:       1.94x       1.21x       1.25x       1.30x       1.35x       >1,20x         MJH Asset Mgmt. Fee(0.50%-Gr. Rev.)       39       40       41       43       45         Excess Net Oper. Income:       2,721       959       1,142 <td>Mai</td> <td>ntenance</td> <td>480</td> <td>543</td> <td></td> <td>635</td> <td></td> <td></td> | Mai      | ntenance              | 480             | 543       |           | 635     |              |                      |
| Residence Life Expenses  | Mar      | agement Fee (4.5%)    | 348             | 358       |           |         |              |                      |
| Insurance  | Res      | idence Life Expenses  | 403             | 419       | 436       | 453     |              |                      |
| Reserves (\$175/Bed)   102   106   110   114   119     Project Total Oper. Exp.   1,886   2,002   2,129   2,212   2,301     Net Operating Income:   5,689   5,803   5,988   6,229   6,478   Covenant     Series 2004A Net Debt Service:   2,003   3,310   3,308   3,308   3,311     Series 2004A Debt Service Coverage:   2.84x   1.75x   1.81x   1.88x   1.96x   >1.75x      Series 2004B Net Debt Service:   927   1,494   1,496   1,496   1,496     Debt Service Coverage Series A-B:   1.94x   1.21x   1.25x   1.30x   1.35x   >1,20x      MJH Asset Mgmt. Fee(0.50%-Gr. Rev.)   39   40   41   43   45      Excess Net Oper. Income:   2,721   959   1,142   1,382   1,626      Jr. Subordinate Series 2004C Net D.S.:   387   930   930   1,190   1,194     Debt Service Coverage Series A-C:   1.70x   1.01x   1.04x   1.03x   1.07x   >1.00x      Excess Funds after D.S. and  | Insu     | rance                 | 192             | 200       |           |         |              |                      |
| Project Total Oper. Exp. 1,886 2,002 2,129 2,212 2,301  Net Operating Income: 5,689 5,803 5,988 6,229 6,478 Covenant  Series 2004A Net Debt Service: 2,003 3,310 3,308 3,308 3,311 Series 2004A Debt Service Coverage: 2.84x 1.75x 1.81x 1.88x 1.96x >1.75x  Series 2004B Net Debt Service: 927 1,494 1,496 1,496 1,496 Debt Service Coverage Series A-B: 1.94x 1.21x 1.25x 1.30x 1.35x ≥1.20x  MJH Asset Mgmt. Fee(0.50%-Gr. Rev.) 39 40 41 43 45  Excess Net Oper. Income: 2,721 959 1,142 1,382 1,626  Jr. Subordinate Series 2004C Net D.S.: 387 930 930 1,190 1,194 Debt Service Coverage Series A-C: 1.70x 1.01x 1.04x 1.03x 1.07x ≥1.00x  Excess Funds after D.S. and   | Res      | erves (\$175/Bed)     | 102             | 106       | 110       |         |              |                      |
| Series 2004A Net Debt Service: 2,003 3,310 3,308 3,308 3,311         Series 2004A Debt Service Coverage: 2.84x 1.75x 1.81x 1.88x 1.96x ≥1.75x         Series 2004B Net Debt Service: 927 1,494 1,496 1,496 1,496         Debt Service Coverage Series A-B: 1.94x 1.21x 1.25x 1.30x 1.35x ≥1,20x         MJH Asset Mgmt. Fee(0.50%-Gr. Rev.) 39 40 41 43 45         Excess Net Oper. Income: 2,721 959 1,142 1,382 1,626         Jr. Subordinate Series 2004C Net D.S.: 387 930 930 1,190 1,194         Debt Service Coverage Series A-C: 1.70x 1.01x 1.04x 1.03x 1.07x ≥1,00x         Excess Funds after D.S. and  | Pro      | ject Total Oper. Exp. | 1,886           | 2,002     | 2,129     |         |              |                      |
| Series 2004A Debt Service Coverage: 2.84x 1.75x 1.81x 1.88x 1.96x ≥1.75x         Series 2004B Net Debt Service: 927 1,494 1,496 1,496 1,496 Debt Service Coverage Series A-B: 1.94x 1.21x 1.25x 1.30x 1.35x ≥1,20x         MJH Asset Mgmt. Fee(0.50%-Gr. Rev.) 39 40 41 43 45         Excess Net Oper. Income: 2,721 959 1,142 1,382 1,626         Jr. Subordinate Series 2004C Net D.S.: 387 930 930 1,190 1,194 Debt Service Coverage Series A-C: 1.70x 1.01x 1.04x 1.03x 1.07x ≥1.00x         Excess Funds after D.S. and   | Net Ope  | rating Income:        | 5,689           | 5,803     | 5,988     | 6,229   | 6,478        | Covenant             |
| Series 2004A Debt Service Coverage: 2.84x 1.75x 1.81x 1.88x 1.96x ≥1.75x         Series 2004B Net Debt Service: 927 1,494 1,496 1,496 1,496 Debt Service Coverage Series A-B: 1.94x 1.21x 1.25x 1.30x 1.35x ≥1,20x         MJH Asset Mgmt. Fee(0.50%-Gr. Rev.) 39 40 41 43 45         Excess Net Oper. Income: 2,721 959 1,142 1,382 1,626         Jr. Subordinate Series 2004C Net D.S.: 387 930 930 1,190 1,194 Debt Service Coverage Series A-C: 1.70x 1.01x 1.04x 1.03x 1.07x ≥1.00x         Excess Funds after D.S. and   | S        | 0044 N-4 D-14 C       |                 | 2.210     | 2 2 2 2 2 | 2.000   |              |                      |
| Series 2004B Net Debt Service:       927       1,494       1,496       1,496       1,496         Debt Service Coverage Series A-B:       1.94x       1.21x       1.25x       1.30x       1.35x       ≥1,20x         MJH Asset Mgmt. Fee(0.50%-Gr. Rev.)       39       40       41       43       45         Excess Net Oper. Income:       2,721       959       1,142       1,382       1,626         Jr. Subordinate Series 2004C Net D.S.:       387       930       930       1,190       1,194         Debt Service Coverage Series A-C:       1.70x       1.01x       1.04x       1.03x       1.07x       >1.00x  | 1        |                       | ,               |           |           |         |              | 388 <u>888888</u> 88 |
| Debt Service Coverage Series A-B: 1.94x 1.21x 1.25x 1.30x 1.35x 1.20x  MJH Asset Mgmt. Fee(0.50%-Gr. Rev.) 39 40 41 43 45  Excess Net Oper. Income: 2,721 959 1,142 1,382 1,626  Jr. Subordinate Series 2004C Net D.S.: 387 930 930 1,190 1,194 Debt Service Coverage Series A-C: 1.70x 1.01x 1.04x 1.03x 1.07x 1.00x  Excess Funds after D.S. and   | Series 2 | 004A Dedt Service Co  | verage: 2.84x   | 1./5X     | 1.81X     | 1.88x   | 1.96x        | >1.75x               |
| Debt Service Coverage Series A-B: 1.94x 1.21x 1.25x 1.30x 1.35x 1.20x  MJH Asset Mgmt. Fee(0.50%-Gr. Rev.) 39 40 41 43 45  Excess Net Oper. Income: 2,721 959 1,142 1,382 1,626  Jr. Subordinate Series 2004C Net D.S.: 387 930 930 1,190 1,194 Debt Service Coverage Series A-C: 1.70x 1.01x 1.04x 1.03x 1.07x 1.00x  Excess Funds after D.S. and   | Series 2 | 004R Net Debt Service | . 927           | 1 494     | 1 406     | 1 406   | 1 406        |                      |
| MJH Asset Mgmt. Fee(0.50%-Gr. Rev.) 39 40 41 43 45  Excess Net Oper. Income: 2,721 959 1,142 1,382 1,626  Jr. Subordinate Series 2004C Net D.S.: 387 930 930 1,190 1,194 Debt Service Coverage Series A-C: 1.70x 1.01x 1.04x 1.03x 1.07x >1.00x  Excess Funds after D.S. and   |          |                       |                 |           | •         | •       | -            | >1.20+               |
| Excess Net Oper. Income: 2,721 959 1,142 1,382 1,626  Jr. Subordinate Series 2004C Net D.S.: 387 930 930 1,190 1,194 Debt Service Coverage Series A-C: 1.70x 1.01x 1.04x 1.03x 1.07x >1.00x  Excess Funds after D.S. and   |          |                       | 1121            | 1.214     | 11254     | 1.504   | 1.004        | SALAYA               |
| Jr. Subordinate Series 2004C Net D.S.: 387       930       930       1,190       1,194         Debt Service Coverage Series A-C: 1.70x       1.01x       1.04x       1.03x       1.07x       ≥1.00x    Excess Funds after D.S. and   | MJH As   | set Mgmt. Fee(0.50%   | -Gr. Rev.) 39   | 40        | 41        | 43      | 45           |                      |
| Jr. Subordinate Series 2004C Net D.S.: 387       930       930       1,190       1,194         Debt Service Coverage Series A-C: 1.70x       1.01x       1.04x       1.03x       1.07x       ≥1.00x    Excess Funds after D.S. and   |          |                       |                 |           |           |         |              |                      |
| Debt Service Coverage Series A-C: 1.70x 1.01x 1.04x 1.03x 1.07x >1.00x  Excess Funds after D.S. and  | Excess ! | Net Oper. Income:     | 2,721           | 959       | 1,142     | 1,382   | 1,626        |                      |
| Debt Service Coverage Series A-C: 1.70x 1.01x 1.04x 1.03x 1.07x >1.00x  Excess Funds after D.S. and  | Jr. Subo | ordinate Series 2004C | Net D.S.: 387   | 930       | 930       | 1,190   | 1,194        |                      |
|  |          |                       |                 | 1.01x     | 1.04x     | -       |              | >1:00x               |
| Mgmt Fee to MJH: 2,334 29 212 192 432  | Excess 1 | Funds after D.S. and  |                 |           |           |         |              |                      |
|  | Mgmt     | Fee to MJH:           | 2,334           | 29        | 212       | 192     | 432          |                      |

## Discussion:

These preliminary projections were prepared with assumptions provided by the Borrower and the Financing Team (that may be change prior to finalizing the Official Statement and Private Placement Memorandum for the Bonds).

## Key projection assumptions include the following:

- Bonds issued as of 12/1/2004
- Construction will be completed as of August 15, 2006
- The property will commence occupancy as of August 16, 2006
- Vacancy assumptions: 4% (stabilized in Year 1 2007); low initial vacancy based
  on experience based on recently opened University Center project in South Loop and
  Demand Study for student housing in Lincoln Park prepared for this project

- Bad Debt Collection Loss: 1.25% of Gross Revenues
- Rent Escalation: 4% per annum
- Expense Escalation: 4% per annum
- Monthly rental rates comparable to University Center project in South Loop for each respective unit size
- Interest payments begin as of 6/1/2005 for the Series 2004 A-B Bonds
  - The Capitalized Interest Accounts of the Series 2004 A-B Bonds will generate cash flows to service all interest payments through 12/1/2006 (i.e., through 8/15/2006 project completion)
- Principal Payments begin as of 6/1/2008 for the Series 2004 A-B Bonds

## Flow of Funds Assumptions (3-Series Structure from Trust Indenture):

- Student Rents first applied to make required deposits to Operations & Maintenance Reserves
- Rents then applied to service debt service payments under 3-Tranche Structure
  - 3-Tranche Structure (with the 2 senior tranches sold and rated based on projected debt service coverage as necessary to achieve the benchmark ratings from Moody's; one non-rated, subordinate tranche)
    - Senior Series 2004A: 1.75x coverage (A3 Rated) of P&I of Series A
    - Subordinate Series 2004B: 1.20x coverage (Baa2 Rated) of P&I on A-B
  - Payments Subordinated to the Series 2004 A-B Bonds in the following order of priority:
    - Operation and Maintenance Reserve ("O&M")
    - Debt Service Reserve Fund (For Series 2004 A-B Bonds)
    - Capital Maintenance Reserves
    - Asset Management Fee Payments (Subordinated to O&M, Capital and Debt Service Reserves transfers pursuant to Trust Indenture)
    - Junior Subordinate Series 2004C Bonds (Note: interest payments will accrue if
      there is insufficient cash flow to disburse payments according to the Trust
      Indenture. Principal payments are not subject to any schedule but will be
      subordinate and paid from available cash flow pursuant to the Trust Indenture.
      - Excess Funds after Asset Management Fee Payments and Series 2004C
         Bond Payments distributed to MJH with excess cash flow gifted to DePaul
         University

The MJH-prepared forecasts project stabilization beginning with the 2007-2008 academic year. Based on the foregoing assumptions, the Fullerton Residential Village will generate Net Operating Income sufficient to attain Moody's debt service coverage benchmarks for the target A3 and Baa2 ratings for the Senior Series 2004A and Subordinate Series 2004B bonds, respectively.

Upon repayment of the proposed Bonds in 2036, MJH will donate Fullerton Residential Village to DePaul University.

## **FINANCING SUMMARY**

Series A-B Rated Bonds:

Fixed rate bonds to be sold without credit enhancement with a maturity of 30 years following completion.

The Bonds will be issued as two series of one issue (along with the Junior Subordinate Series C Bonds below), with differing levels of debt service coverage to take advantage of lower rates associated with the more highly rated portions of the transaction (as noted in the preceding section

MJH Education Assistance IV LLC (Fullerton Residential Village Project) Page 6

of this report). Minimum coverage is anticipated at 1.20x for the lowest rated senior portion (i.e., Subordinate Series 2004B will be rated "Baa2" (Moody's)).

Junior Subordinate

Non-Rated

C Bonds:

The Subordinate Series 2004C Bonds will partially finance the acquisition of the subject land and

will be privately placed and sold with a traveling Investor Letter.

Final Maturity

Date:

12/31/2039 pursuant to IFA Resolution (although 12/1/2036 -- 30 years after drawing down

proceeds to purchase a turnkey property from Smithfield is the anticipated final maturity date).

Principal amortized over the 30 year term.

Interest Rates:

Series 2004A Senior Bonds (A3 rating): 5.24% True Interest Cost

Subordinate Series 2004B Bonds (Baa2 rating): 5.62% True Interest Cost Junior Subordinate Series 2004C Bonds (Non-rated): 6.00% True Interest Cost

Security:

The Bonds will be solely secured by (i) project revenues and (ii) a First Mortgage on Project

Assets. The Bonds will not be guaranteed by DePaul University or MJH Education and Healthcare

Assistance Foundation.

Debt

Svc. Reserves: Funded t

Funded for the Series 2004 A-B Bonds and capitalized at an amount equal to 10% of outstanding

Par.

#### PROJECT SUMMARY

Bond proceeds will provide permanent financing to takeout temporary, construction financing obtained by the Project Developer (Smithfield). Bond proceeds will be finance the acquisition, construction, and equipping of a new, approximately 617-bed, 6-story student housing facility with approximately 62 indoor parking spaces and approximately 10,000 square feet of ground floor retail space to be located at 1257 W. Fullerton Ave., Chicago (Cook County), IL 60614-2102. Additionally, bond proceeds will pay capitalized interest during construction, make an initial deposit to an Operation and Maintenance Fund to provide for initial operating expenses, fund a Debt Service reserve Fund for the Series A-C Bonds, and pay certain costs of issuance related to the issuance of the Series 2004 Bonds. The facility will be commonly known as Fullerton Residential Village and will serve students of DePaul University's Lincoln Park campus.

A summary of preliminary estimated project costs follow:

Land Acquisition:\$13,750,000Construction/Equipping42,240,123Capitalized Interest9,657,804Total\$81,612,992

## ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Applicant: MJH Education Assistance IV LLC, (c/o Mr. Benjamin Noble, President, MJH Education and

Healthcare Assistance Foundation, c/o Civic Finance Associates, Inc., 603 Great Springs Road,

Bryn Mawr, PA 19010-1701; Tel.: 610-525-8185; e-mail: blnoble@cfainc.net)

Project name: Fullerton Residential Village

Location: 1257 W. Fullerton Avenue, Chicago (Cook County), IL 60614-2102

Organizations: MJH Education Assistance IV LLC, an Illinois Limited Liability Company to be formed

MJH Education and Healthcare Assistance Foundation: a California 501(c)(3) Corporation

MJH Education Assistance IV LLC (Fullerton Residential Village Project) Page 7

**Board** 

Membership:

David L. Horne Sheri Lynn Jensen

Dennis E. Howarth, Independent Director, National Registered Agents, Inc.

Current Property Owner:

Coyne American Institute. Contact: Mr. R. T. Freeman, President, Coyne American Institute, 1235-57 W. Fullerton Ave., Chicago, IL 60614; Ph.: 800-999-5220. This property will be purchased by Smithfield Properties, LLC for an interim period in order to expedite relocation of Coyne American Institute. The bond closing will coincide with the relocation of Coyne American Institute to a new location at 330 North Green Street in Chicago. Smithfield will own the property, obtain construction loan financing until completion scheduled for 8/15/2006, at which time bond proceeds will be drawn down to enable MJH to purchase the new dormitory on a turnkey basis from Smithfield Properties.

## PROFESSIONAL & FINANCIAL

Accountant:

Borrower's Counsel: Davis Wright Tremaine LLP

Isdaner & Co.

Chapman and Cutler, LLP

Los Angeles, CA Bala Cywnyd, PA Chicago, IL

Steve Hazen Gene Ristaino Jim Luebchow, Steve Wohl

Senior Series 2004A and Subordinated Series 2004B Bonds (Rated A3 and Baa2/Non-Credit-Enhanced)

Senior Manager:

**Bond Counsel:** 

Citigroup Global Markets, Inc.

Philadelphia, PA

Ken Becker, Chris McNichol, Kirsten Krug

Chicago, IL New York, NY

Ray Kljajic John Augustine,

Chicago, IL

Jim Costello Carole Brown

Underwriter's

Counsel:

Mayer Brown Row & Maw, LLP

Chicago, IL

David Narefsky

Series 2004C Junior Subordinated Series 2004C Bonds (Non-Rated/Non-Credit Enhanced)

Placement Agent:

Citigroup Global Markets, Inc.

Philadelphia, PA

Ken Becker, Chris McNichol, Kirsten Krug

Placement Agent's

Counsel:

Mayer Brown Row & Maw, LLP

Chicago, IL

David Narefsky

Trustee:

US Bank, National Association

Rating Agency:

Moody's Investors Service, Inc.

Chicago, IL New York, NY Grace Gorka

Development Consultant:

Architect:

Smithfield Properties, LLC **Antunovich Associates** 

Chicago, IL Chicago, IL

Robert Buono Joseph Antunovich W. Harris Smith

General Contractor:

Student Housing Consultant/Prop.Mgr.: The Scion Group LLC

Co-Senior Manager: Lehman Brothers, Inc.

Chicago, IL Chicago, IL

Robert Bronstein

Demand Study

Consultant:

Hanbury Evans Wright Vlattas & Co. Integra Realty Resources

Smithfield Construction Group, Inc.

Cambridge, MA Chicago, IL

Appraiser: Freeborn and Peters LLP IFA Counsel:

Chicago, IL

Michael O'Shaughnessy MJH Education Assistance IV LLC (Fullerton Residential Village Project)
Page 8

## LEGISLATIVE DISTRICTS

Congressional:

5 Rahm Emanuel

State Senate:

6 John J. Cullerton

State House:

11 John A. Fritchey

i:\rich\0 IFA 2004 Board Summaries\11-November\11-04 MJH2 Educational Assistance IV FBR 10/29/2004 10:51 AM RKF

MJH Education Assistance IV LLC (Fullerton Residential Village Project) Page 9

## Appendix A: Overview of MJH/Smithfield Development Agreement

Summary of Development Agreement between MJH Education Assistance IV, LLC and Smithfield Properties XXV, LLC:

- 1. MJH appoints Smithfield as the exclusive developer of the Project (including demolition of the existing Coyne-American Institute buildings) on the subject Project site.
- MJH agrees to provide for the issuance of the Series 2004 A-C Bonds to provide permanent financing for the Project.
- 3. Smithfield agrees to arrange for the Construction Loan, for the purpose of financing the acquisition of the Project Site and the development of the Project, until the Project has been substantially completed. Smithfield has arranged for a Construction Loan with First American Bank. This Construction Loan is entirely non-recourse to MJH and is limited to application of the Proceeds of the Series 2004 A-B Bonds. The Construction Mortgage will have a senior priority lien on the Project to the lien of the Mortgage. When the Bonds pay off the Construction Loan, the lien of the Construction Mortgage will be extinguished and the lien of the Mortgage will become Senior.
- 4. The Developer is obligated to cause the development and construction of the Project to be completed on or before August 15, 2006 (The "Scheduled Substantial Project Completion Date").
- 5. The Proceeds of the Series 2004 Bonds will be used to pay off the Construction Loan in a single disbursement on the Scheduled Substantial Project Completion Date.
- 6. If there are cost overruns or the Developer fails to deliver the Project, MJH will have the following remedies:
  - The right to extend the Scheduled Substantial Project Completion Date
  - The right to terminate the Development Agreement subject to a Repurchase Option granted to the Smithfield
  - Smithfield will be obligated for liquidated damages. assessed on a daily basis
- 7. In consideration for undertaking the development and construction of the Project, MJH will provide for the issuance of the Series 2004C Bonds to Smithfield (or Smithfield affiliates).
  - No Junior Subordinate Series C bond proceeds will be disbursed at closing.

## ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY

## Memorandum

To:

IFA Board of Directors

From:

Rich Frampton

Date:

November 9, 2004

Re:

Overview Memo for The University of Chicago

E-PC-TE-CD-416

- Borrower/Project Name: The University of Chicago
- Location: Chicago (Cook County) [Hyde Park neighborhood]
- Principal Project Contact: Bill Hogan, Comptroller
- Board Action Requested: Final Bond Resolution
- Amount: not to exceed \$80 million
  - Uses:
    - This project will Advance Refunding the University's Series 2001 IFA (IEFA) Bonds.
- Project Type: 501(c)(3) Revenue Bonds
- IFA Benefits:
  - Conduit Tax-Exempt and Taxable Bonds:
    - no direct IFA or State funds at risk
  - Advance Refunding Bonds:
    - facilitates a refinancing prior to the original call dates
- IFA Fees:
  - One-time, upfront closing fee estimated at \$135,000
- Structure/Ratings:
  - Bonds to be sold directly based on the University's credit rating which is expected
    to be affirmed soon in connection with the University's scheduled 11/29/04
    issuance of \$200 million of Variable Rate Tax-Exempt Bonds through IFA.
  - Short-Term Ratings: VMIG1/A-1+/F1+ (Moody's/S&P/Fitch)
- Current and estimated rates: Bonds will be sold initially as 7-day variable rate demand bonds with an anticipated 38-year maturity. These Bonds may ultimately be swapped to a fixed rate if market conditions become favorable.

- Initial estimated savings: The existing Series 2001 Bonds currently bear an interest rate of 5.25% fixed. The current effective initial rate on the 7-day variable rate demand bonds is approximately 1.625%, inclusive of all costs as of 10/27/04 (the University of Chicago does not pay an ongoing credit enhancement fee, unlike most IFA Borrowers). Assuming that the effective underlying rate on the 7-day tax-exempt-taxable floaters averages 4.00% over the next 3 years, the proposed savings would be approximately \$937,500 per annum. Ultimately, the University of Chicago may swap these Bonds to a Fixed Rate (i.e., pursue a synthetic refunding) if market conditions are favorable.
  - Morgan Stanley (Senior Manager) estimated the Net Present Value savings at approximately \$11 million as of 10/5/04.

#### Recommendations/Conditions:

 Because the proposed 7-day variable rate demand bonds will carry a high shortterm investment grade ratings from each of the three ratings agencies, Staff recommends approval with no extraordinary conditions.

## ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY **BOARD SUMMARY**

**Project:** 

The University of Chicago

#### **STATISTICS**

IFA Project #:

E-PC-TE-CD-416

Amount:

\$80,000,000 (not-to-exceed

amount)

Type:

Not-for-Profit

IFA Staff:

Rich Frampton

Locations:

Chicago

Est. fee:

\$135,000

SIC Code: 8221

#### **BOARD ACTION**

Final Bond Resolution

Conduit 501(c)(3) Tax-Exempt/Taxable Revenue Bonds

No IFA funds at risk

Staff recommends approval

No extraordinary conditions

#### **PURPOSE**

This project will involve advance refund the University's Series 2001 Bonds issued by IFA (IEFA). Bonds that cannot be initially advance refunded on a Tax-Exempt basis will be advance refunded on a Taxable basis then converted to Tax-Exempt mode at the next call date (anticipated within 90 days of 7/1/2011).

#### IFA CONTRIBUTION

IFA will convey federal tax exemption on the Tax-Exempt Advance Refunding Series and on the Taxable Convertible Series at the next applicable call date. No Volume Cap is required for 501(c)(3) financings.

#### **VOTING RECORD**

## Preliminary Bond Resolution, October 12, 2004:

Ayes: 8

Nays: 0

Abstentions: 0

Absent: 3 (Delgado, Goetz)

Vacancies: 4

## SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

Sources:

IFA Tax-Exempt

Uses:

Refund 2001 Bonds

\$80,000,000

and Taxable Bonds

\$80,000,000

475,000

**Equity** Total

475,000

\$80,475,000

**Issuance Costs** Total

\$80,475,000

Sources of Equity: The University of Chicago had total endowment fund balances totaling approximately \$3.1 billion as of 6/30/2003. Additionally, the University has a \$65 million unsecured operating cash line of credit with the Northern Trust Company that will be drawn as needed to pay costs of issuance for this bond issue. The University had no draws outstanding against this credit line as of 6/30/2003. Donations from the University's annual capital campaign may also be used to pay issuance costs.

|                     |        | JOBS                |     |
|---------------------|--------|---------------------|-----|
| Current employment: | 11,300 | Projected new jobs: | N/A |
| Jobs retained:      | N/A    | Construction jobs:  | N/A |
|                     |        |                     |     |

#### **BUSINESS SUMMARY**

Background: The University of Chicago (the "University") is a 501(c)(3) organization incorporated under Illinois law. The University is a private, non-sectarian, co-educational educational and research founded by John D. Rockefeller in 1890.

Description: The University's mission is to provide education in liberal and professional studies. The University consists of an undergraduate College, and six professional schools (Business, Divinity, Law, Medicine, Public Policy Studies, and Social Service Administration). Additionally, the University also operates the Graham School of General Studies (continuing education for adults) and the Laboratory Schools (K-12 primary and secondary education). The University of Chicago Press is an academic unit of the University and is the largest academic press in the nation.

The University has 2,135 full-time faculty and 638 part-time faculty. The University's support staff totals approximately 8,500 full-time and part-time employees, approximately 1,775 of whom are represented by labor unions.

Since 1998-99, applications to the University have increased 47%. The University's admissions rate was 42% in 2002-2003. From 1998-99 to 2002-03, undergraduate enrollment increased from 3,852 to 4,216. This growth reflects the University's policy of controlled growth. The University plans to enroll a maximum of 4,500 undergraduate students in 2006-07.

Combined undergraduate and professional enrollment increased from 12,441 in 1998-99 to 13,234 in 2002-2003.

The University has an extensive financial aid program designed to enable the most qualified student to attend the University regardless of their financial circumstances. For the 2001-02 academic year, approximately 70% of all students received financial aid.

All payments relating to the approximately \$783 million of outstanding IFA (IEFA) Bonds issued on behalf of the University of Chicago were current as of 6/30/04.

(Dollars in Thousands)

Financials: Audited Financial Statements, 2001-2004 (University only -- excludes University of Chicago Hospitals from Consolidated Results).

Year Ended June 30 2001 2002 2003 2004 **Income Statement:** Revenues/Support \$968,067 \$1,088,167 \$1,127,529 \$1,206,930 Change in Net Assets 14,137 58,930 51,130 27,373 \* EBIDA 87,686 137,323 133,876 118,747

| Balance sheet:       |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Current assets       | 1,033,356        | 930,966          | 680,639          | 695,336          |
| Net PP&E             | 702,076          | 829,204          | 942,402          | 1,113,460        |
| Investments          | 3,778,903        | 3,605,852        | <u>3,477,946</u> | <u>4,015,534</u> |
| Total assets         | <u>5,514,335</u> | <u>5,366,022</u> | <u>5,100,987</u> | <u>5,824,330</u> |
| Current liabilities  | 818,637          | 763,363          | 567,811          | 624,175          |
| Long Term Debt &     |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Capital Leases       | 515,915          | 684,583          | 665,603          | 863,994          |
| Other LT Liabilities | 87,238           | 102,712          | 132,324          | 147,321          |
| Net Assets           | 4,057,545        | <u>3,815,364</u> | 3,735,249        | <u>4,188,840</u> |
| Total Liabilities &  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Net Assets           | <u>5,514,335</u> | 5,366,022        | <u>5,100,987</u> | <u>5,824,330</u> |
| Ratios:              |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Debt Service Covera  | ge 3.82x         | 5.36x            | 5.07x            | 4.79x            |
| Current Ratio        | 1.26             | 1.22             | 1.20             | 1.11             |
| LT Debt/Net Assets   | 0.16             | 0.22             | 0.22             | 0.26             |

<sup>\*</sup> EBIDA = Earnings Before Interest, Depreciation and Amortization

#### Discussion:

The University's principal revenue sources for fiscal year 2004 were net tuition and fees (19%; after deducting student aid), auxiliary income [i.e., room, dining, parking, entertainment and other services] (13%), government grants and contracts (24%), private grants (7%), and investment income (16%). Revenues increased at a compound growth rate of approximately 7.6% per annum from 2001 to 2004. The two largest sources of revenue growth from 2001 to 2004 were tuition/fees and government grants/contracts.

The University's principal operating expenses consist of compensation and benefits (60% of 2004 revenues), supplies and services (26% of 2004 revenues).

The University of Chicago's balance sheet reflects investment and endowment balances totaling approximately \$4.01 billion as of 6/30/2004 which represents reflects one of the largest endowments of any academic institution in the nation. The University's investment balances as of 6/30/04 represented 461% of total indebtedness. These investments are allocated in a diversified portfolio across several asset classes including: fixed income, equities, real estate, high yield funds, real estate, and cash.

As of 6/30/04, the University had outstanding general obligations indebtedness totaling approximately \$869.9 million (including current portions), evidenced by bonds and notes.

The University's cash flows have been sufficient to generate operating cash flow sufficient to cover scheduled debt service payments on existing indebtedness by multiples of 3.82 times or better over the last 4 years. Liquidity has been excellent and has enabled the University to prepay certain long-term debt. Additionally, the University has a \$65 million unsecured operating cash line of credit with the Northern Trust Company that was unused as of 6/30/04.

The proposed refunding bonds are expected to reduce the University's interest rate by at least 1.25% compared to the existing Series 2001 Bonds. This advance refunding would have improved the University's debt service coverage from 4.79 times to 4.81 times on a *pro forma* basis.

## ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY

## **MEMORANDUM**

MEMO TO:

IFA Board of Directors

FROM:

Townsend S. Albright

DATE:

November 9, 2004

RE:

Overview Memo for Loyola University

- Borrower/Project Name: Loyola University
- Location: Chicago, Cook County, Illinois
- Principal Project Contact: Tom Hickey, Associate VP Finance
- Amount: \$46,000,000 (not to exceed)
- Board Action Requested: Approval of a Final Bond Resolution for an amount not to exceed \$46,000,000 auction-rate bonds.
- Project Type: New money will be used to (i) construct a new student living facility, (ii) construct a new Life Sciences Building, (iii) capitalize interest, and (iv) fund bond issuance costs.
- IFA Benefits: Conduit tax-exempt and taxable bonds no direct IFA or State funds are at risk.
- IFA Fee: \$125,000 (Total for \$24,000,000 Series A Bonds and up to \$46,000,000 Series B Bonds.)
- Ratings: The Bonds will be insured by XL Capital Assurance and be rated "Aaa" by Moodys Investors Service.

ta/hloyolauniversitymemofinal

## ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY **BOARD SUMMARY**

Project:

Loyola University

#### **STATISTICS**

Number:

E-PC-TE-CD-414-B

Amount:

\$46,000,000 Series B Bonds (not to exceed)

Type:

501(c)(3) Bonds

IFA Staff:

Townsend S. Albright

Location:

Chicago

Tax ID:

36-1408475

Est. fee:

\$125,000

SIC Code:

8221

## **BOARD ACTION**

Final Bond Resolution

Conduit

No IFA funds at risk

No Extraordinary conditions Staff recommends approval

The IFA Board gave final approval for an issue of \$24 million Series 2004 A fixed-rate bonds at the October 12, 2004 IFA Board meting.

#### **PURPOSE**

Proceeds will be used to (i) construct a new student living facility, (ii) construct a new Life Sciences Building, and (iii) fund bond issuance costs.

#### IFA CONTRIBUTION

No Volume Cap is required for 501(c)(3)'s

## **VOTING RECORD**

Voting record from Preliminary IFA Bond Resolution on October 12, 2004 for Series 2004 B Bonds.

Nays: 0

Abstentions: 0

Absent: 3 (Delgado, Goetz, Herrin)

Vacancies: 4

#### SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

Sources:

IFA bonds

\$60,000,000\* 11,000,000 Uses:

Project costs

\$ 96,375,000

State grant Applicant equity

Capitalized Interest

2,800,000

29,500,000

**Bond Issusance Costs** 

1,325,000

Total

\$100,500,000

Total

\$100,500,000

\* Series 2004 A and B

**JOBS** 

Current employment: 2430 FTEs, 1012 PTEs

Projected new jobs: 30

Jobs retained:

N/A

Construction jobs: 250 (18months)

#### **BUSINESS SUMMARY**

Background:

Loyola University, (the "Applicant", the "University") is a private, co-educational not-for-profit institution of higher education, research, and healthcare founded in 1870 by the Society of Jesus (Jesuits). The University operates as several divisions: (i), University Academic consisting of Loyola Higher Education, Loyola Management Company, and Mundelein College. University Academic operates on four campuses and serves more than 13,000 undergraduate, graduate, and professional degree students., (ii) Loyola University Health System, which is a wholly-owned subsidiary corporation of the University, and (iii) Loyola University of Chicago Insurance Company, which is a for-profit Cayman Islands insurance company. The College is governed by a 38-member Board. A list of members is included for IFA Board review.

Description:

The proposed financing will provide funds for two projects: (i), a new 25-story student residence hall to be located within walking distance from the Applicant's Lake Shore Campus and (ii) a state-of-the-art Life Sciences Building to be located on Sheridan Road in Chicago.

Remarks:

The proposed financing will provide much needed student housing and up to date science facilities. These projects will help ensure the University can remain competitive, continue to attract quality students well into the 21st Century, and enable it to take advantage of historically low interest rates.

Financials:

Audited financial statements for fiscal years ending 6-30-2003 – 2004. (Dollars in 000s)

|                      | 2003               | 2004               |
|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Income Statement     |                    |                    |
| Total Revenues       | \$883,107          | \$1,062,594        |
| Operating Expenses   | (932,763)          | (971,151)          |
| Change in Net Assets | <u>(49,656)</u>    | <u>91,443</u>      |
| EBIDA                | <u>17,806</u>      | 160,867            |
| Balance Sheet        |                    |                    |
| Current Assets       | 784,094            | 875,287            |
| PP&E                 | 591,404            | 622,649            |
| Other Assets         | <u>7,176</u>       | <u>7,781</u>       |
| Total                | <u>1,382,674</u>   | 1,505,717          |
| Current Liabilities  | 285,148            | 337,067            |
| Other LT Liabilities | 33,576             | 30,100             |
| Debt                 | 491,589            | 504,756            |
| Net Assets           | <u>572,361</u>     | 633,794            |
| Total                | <u>\$1,382,674</u> | <u>\$1,505,717</u> |
| Ratios:              |                    |                    |
| Debt coverage*       | 2.16x              | 3.29x              |
| Current Ratio        | 2.75               | 2.60               |
| Debt/Net Assets      | 0.86               | 0.80               |
|                      |                    |                    |

<sup>\*</sup>Debt service excludes bullet maturities which were refinanced during these years.

#### FINANCING SUMMARY

Security:

The Bonds will be General Obligations of the University and will be insured by XL Capital Assurance and

rated "Aaa" by Moodys Investors Service.

Structure:

Up to \$46,000,000 Series 2004 B Tax-Exempt Auction-Rate Bonds.

Maturity:

2034

## PROJECT SUMMARY

Proceeds will be used to (i) construct a new 25-story student residence hall to be located at 26 E. Pearson Street, Chicago, Cook County, Illinois, (ii) construct a new Life Sciences Building to be located at 1050 W Sheridan Road, Chicago, Cook County, Illinois, (iii) capitalize interest, and (iv) fund bond issuance costs.

| Project Costs:   | Student Residence Hall | Life Sciences Building |
|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| New Construction | \$49,000,000           | \$33,800,000           |
| Machinery/Equip. | 1,650,000              | 2,150,000              |
| Arch/Eng         | <u>3,725,000</u>       | <u>4,550,000</u>       |
| Totals           | \$54,375,000           | <u>\$40,500,000</u>    |

Note: Approximately \$48,000,000 and approximately \$12,000,000 of the proposed IFA financing will be allocated to the Student Residence Hall and Life Sciences Building, respectively.

#### ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Applicant:

Loyola University New Facilities Projects

Project names: Locations:

820 N. Michigan Avenue, and 1050 W. Sheridan Road, Chicago, Cook County, Illinois

Organization:

501(c)(3) Corporation

State:

Illinois

Board:

List attached for IFA Board review.

## PROFESSIONAL & FINANCIAL

Counsel:

In House

Chicago, IL

Ellen Munro

Jones Day Revis &

Pogue

Chicago, IL

William J. Harmon

Accountants:

Deloitte & Touche

Chicago, IL

Bond Counsel: Issuer's Counsel Chapman and Cutler

Chicago, IL

Jim Luebchow

Underwriter/:

Perkins Coie, LLC

Chicago, IL St. Louis, MO William E. Corbin, Jr.

Piper Jaffray & Co.

Chicago, IL

Janet Laney Keith Morgan

Placement Agent Auction Agent:

Trustee:

**TBD** 

Underwriters' Counsel: Sonnenschein Nath &

Chicago, IL

Marc L. Schultz

General Contractor:

Rosenthal

LaSalle Bank, N.A.

Chicago, IL

Margaret Muir Jeff Karp

Power Construction and

**Engineering Company** 

Schaumburg, IL

## LEGISLATIVE DISTRICTS

Congressional:

07, Danny K. Davis; 9, Janice Schakowsky

05, Kenneth Duncan; 14, Harry Osterman

State Senate:

03, Mattie Hunter; 07, Carol Ronen

State House:

ta/h/loyolauniversityfinal

## LOYOLA UNIVERSITY CHICAGO TRUSTEES AND THEIR AFFILIATIONS

September, 2004

MR. PATRICK H. ARBOR Principal Shatkin, Arbor & Karlov

MRS. ROSEMARY CROGHAN Civic Volunteer

Ms. RHONDA D. CARTWRIGHT Vice President of Business and Finance Loyola University New Orleans

SR. MARGARET MARY COSGROVE, B.V.M. Treasurer Sisters of Charity of the Blessed Virgin Mary

MR. JOHN F. CUNEO, JR. The Cuneo Foundation

MR. WILLIAM M. DALEY Chairman, Midwest Region JPMorgan Chase

REV. KEVIN T. FITZGERALD, S.J. David P. Lauler Chair in Catholic Health Care Ethics Georgetown University

REV. DANIEL L. FLAHERTY, S.J. Assistant for Business and Finance Chicago Province of the Society of Jesus

REV. MICHAEL J. GARANZINI, S.J. President Loyola University Chicago

REV. MICHAEL J. GRAHAM, S.J. President Xavier University

MR. WILLIAM J. HANK Chairman and CEO Farnham Investment Group

ALICE BOURKE HAYES, Ph.D. Former President University of San Diego

VICTOR J. HECKLER, PH.D. Management Psychologist

MR. JOHN W. HIGGINS Chairman and CEO Higgins Development Partners

MR. FRANK HOGAN, III
Former President and Headmaster
The Latin School of Chicago

MS. CHRISTINA M. JOHNSON-WOLFF President and CEO Christina Johnson & Associates

MR. W.G. JURGENSEN (Vice Chairman) Chief Executive Officer Nationwide

MR. RICHARD J. KLARCHEK President and CEO Capital First Realty, Inc

MR. BILL KURTIS
President
Kurtis Productions, LTD.

MR. GREGORY LEVERT Chairman Concentrix Corp.

MR. MICHAEL R. LEYDEN
Former Sr. Corporate Vice President
First National Bank of Chicago

REV. JOHN F. LIBENS, S.J. Director and Superior Jesuit First Studies Program, LUC

MRS. SHIRLEY R. MADIGAN Chairman Illinois Arts Council

Ms. RUTHELLEN MUSIL
Sr Vice President, Corporate Relations
Tribune Company

MRS. ELLEN L. O'CONNOR Civic Volunteer

REV. SCOTT R. PILARZ, S.J. President University of Scranton

MR. JOSEPH A. POWER, JR. Partner Power, Rogers, Smith, P.C.

MR. WILLIAM M. PLANTE News Correspondent, CBS News

MR. MICHAEL R. QUINLAN (Chairman) Former Chairman and CEO McDonald's Corporation

MR. JOHN E. ROONEY President and CEO U.S. Cellular

REV. BRADLEY M. SCHAEFER, S.J. President
Jesuit Conference

MR. MICHAEL D. SULLIVAN Chairman Life Source, Inc.

MRS. TERESE TERRY
Business Information Specialist
Lippincott Library-Wharton School
University of Pennsylvania

Ms. CHERRYL T. THOMAS Ardmore Associates

REV. MICHAEL V. TUETH, S.J. Associate Chair, Dept of Communication and Media Studies Fordham University

MR. FIDELIS N. UMEH Former President and CEO SEI Information Technology

MR. EDWARD WANANDI Chairman Trailmobile Corporation

REV. KEVIN W. WILDES, S.J. President Loyola University New Orleans

## ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY

#### Memorandum

To:

IFA Board of Directors

From:

Rich Frampton

Date:

November 9, 2004

Re:

Overview Memo for The Richard H. Driehaus Museum

E-PC-TE-CD-413

- Borrower/Project Name: The Richard H. Driehaus Museum
- Location: Chicago (Cook Co.)
- Principal Project Contact:
- Board Action Requested: Final Bond Resolution
- Amount: not to exceed \$15.9 million
  - Uses:
    - New Money: Proceeds will be used to financing the acquisition and renovation, and equipping of the Nickerson Mansion at 40 East Erie<sup>\*</sup> Street, renovation of the adjacent Murphy Auditorium for use as a museum and public auditorium. The Nickerson Museum is listed on the National Register of Historical Places.
- Project Type: 501(c)(3) Revenue Bonds
- IFA Benefits:
  - Conduit Tax-Exempt and Taxable Bonds no direct IFA or State funds at risk
  - New Money Bonds:
    - Series 2004 Bonds: convey tax-exempt status
- IFA Fees:
  - One-time, upfront closing fee estimated at \$60,000

## • Structure/Ratings:

- Bonds will be secured by a Direct Pay Letter of Credit from The Northern Trust Company.
- Ratings: will be based on the underlying Moody's rating of The Northern Trust Company
  - Moody's: Aa3 (Stable)/VMIG-1 affirmed 4/4/2003
- Current and estimated rates: Bonds will be sold initially as 7-day variable rate demand bonds. The most current estimated average effective market interest rate on 7-day floaters (inclusive of ongoing fees) was approximately 2.70% as of 10/27/2004.

## • Recommendations/Conditions:

• Staff recommends approval – no extraordinary conditions since these Bonds will be secured by a Direct Pay Letter of Credit.

## ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY **BOARD SUMMARY**

**Project:** 

The Richard H. Driehaus Museum

**STATISTICS** 

IFA Project #:

Type:

Locations:

SIC Code:

E-PC-TE-CD-413 Not-for-Profit

Chicago

8412

Amount:

\$15,900,000 (not-to-exceed amount) Rich Frampton

IFA Staff: Est. fee:

\$60,000 (based on \$15M issue amount)

**BOARD ACTION** 

Final Bond Resolution

Conduit 501(c)(3) Revenue Bonds

Staff recommends approval

No IFA funds at risk

No extraordinary conditions

**PURPOSE** 

Acquisition, renovation, and equipping of the Nickerson Mansion and renovation of the adjacent Murphy Auditorium.

IFA CONTRIBUTION

No Volume Cap is required for 501(c)(3) Bond Financing.

VOTING RECORD

Preliminary Bond Resolution, September 14, 2004:

Ayes: 9

Nays: 0

Abstentions: 0

Absent: 3 (Delgado, Leonard, O'Brien)

Vacancies: 3

**SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS** 

Sources:

IFA Tax-Ex. Bonds

\$15,835,000

Uses:

**Project Costs** 

\$17,220,000

**Equity** 

2,465,000

Cap. Interest & LOC

780,000

**Issuance Costs** 

300,000

Total

\$18,300,000

Total

\$18,300,000

JOBS - Forthcoming

Current employment:

2

Projected new jobs:

3 (FTE)

Jobs retained:

N/A

Construction jobs: 40 (12 months)

**BUSINESS SUMMARY** 

Background: The Richard H. Driehaus Museum (the "Museum" or the "Borrower") is an Illinois 501(c)(3) not-forprofit incorporated on December 30, 1999. A list of the Museum's Board of Directors follows in the

Economic Disclosure Statement section of this report.

Description: The Museum is in the process of initiating the acquisition and rehabilitation of the Samuel M.

Nickerson House (the "Nickerson Mansion"), a Chicago landmark located at 40 East Erie Street. The

Nickerson Mansion will be rehabilitated to serve as a public museum that will exhibit works of art, artifact, and other items from various collections donated by Richard H. Driehaus and other donors. The Musuem's collection will include sculptures, stained glass, and other decorative art.

Additionally, the Museum is in the process of renovating the adjacent Murphy Auditorium to return the facility to its intended purpose as a public auditorium. The auditorium will be used for public lectures, award ceremonies, and for meetings held by the American College of Surgeons, and by the Richard H. Driehaus Museum.

To date, the Museum has operated the Richard H. Driehaus Gallery (the "Gallery") in conjunction with the Smith Museum located at Navy Pier. The Museum expended approximately \$780,000 to construct the Gallery, which contains approximately 1,320 SF and display 12 Tiffany stained glass windows. Development of the Gallery was funded by grants from the Richard H. Driehaus Foundation and the MacArthur Foundation. Currently, the Gallery is open to the public free of charge.

The Mansion was listed on the National Register of Historic Places in 1976 and the Commission on Chicago Historical and Architectural Landmarks designated the Mansion as a landmark on September 28, 1977.

Remarks:

As planned, the Museum will be open to the general public for a \$7.50 admission charge with discounts available to seniors and school groups. The Richard H. Driehaus Foundation will provide dedicated operating grants as necessary to obtain a bank LOC commitment.

Financials:

Compiled Financial Statements of The Richard H. Driehaus Foundation (the "Guarantor") for the fiscal years ended 12/31/01-12/31/03 prepared on a cash basis from tax returns. Projections for fiscal years ending 12/31/04-12/31/06 prepared by IFA staff based on assumptions provided by the Applicant. The Foundation will be the Guarantor on the proposed bonds, on behalf of the Driehaus Museum.

|                       | Historical      |               |             |             | Projected   |             |  |
|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|
|                       | <u>Year</u>     | Ended De      | ec. 31      | Year        | Ended De    | ec. 31      |  |
|                       | <u>2001</u>     | 2002          | <u>2003</u> | <u>2004</u> | <u>2005</u> | <u>2006</u> |  |
| Income Statement      |                 |               |             |             |             |             |  |
| Revenues/Support      | \$6,053         | \$(5,537)     | \$14,396    | \$3,149     | \$3,153     | \$3,187     |  |
| Change in Net Assets  | 6,053           | (9,404)       | 8,222       | 1,166       | 330         | 330         |  |
| * EBIDA               | 6,053           | (9,404)       | 8,222       | 1,982       | 1,646       | 1,696       |  |
| Balance sheet:        |                 |               |             |             |             |             |  |
| Current assets        | \$7,997         | \$5,826       | \$18,289    | 19,891      | 20,004      | 20,019      |  |
| Net PP&E              | 15              | 15            | 39          | 15,039      | 14,589      | 14,139      |  |
| LT Investments        | 53,446          | 44,004        | 48,445      | 48,339      | •           | 48,551      |  |
| Total assets          | <u>61,458</u>   | 49,845        | 66,773      | 83,269      | 83,134      | 82,709      |  |
| Current liabilities   | 3,794           | 5,523         | 4,541       | 4,871       | 4,772       | 4,439       |  |
| LT Debt & Cap. Leases |                 | -,            |             | 15,000      | 14,634      | 14,211      |  |
| Other LT Liabilities  |                 |               |             |             |             |             |  |
| Net Assets            | 57,664          | 44,322        | 62,232      | 63,398      | 63,728      | 64,059      |  |
| Tot Liabs & Net Asset | s <u>61,458</u> | <u>49,845</u> | 66,773      | 83,269      | 83,134      | 82,709      |  |
| Ratios:               |                 |               |             |             |             |             |  |
| Debt Service/Fixed    |                 |               |             |             |             |             |  |
| Obligation Coverage   | N/A             | N/A           | N/A         | 2.43x       | 1.39x       | 1.32x       |  |
| Current Ratio         | 2.11            | 1.05          | 4.03        | 4.08        | 4.19        | 4.51        |  |
| LT Debt/Net Assets    | N/A             | N/A           | N/A         | 0.24        | 0.23        | 0.22        |  |

<sup>\*</sup> Earnings Before Interest, Depreciation and Amortization

Discussion:

The historical statements were based on tax returns prepared by the Applicant and are prepared on a cash basis. As a pre-condition for obtaining credit enhancement, both the Museum and the

Foundation will engage an independent accountant satisfactory to the LOC Bank to prepare audited financial statements.

William Blair & Co. LLC is currently soliciting bids from prospective Letter of Credit Banks to serve as LOC provider on the proposed \$15 million bond issue. As proposed, the Richard H. Driehaus Foundation will serve as Corporate Guarantor on the LOC, on behalf of the Richard H. Driehaus Museum, the Obligor/Borrower.

To date the Foundation has been the principal source of revenue for the Museum. Both the Foundation and the Museum have been debt-free prior to pursuing the subject bond financing.

Investment Income derived from the Foundation's Balance Sheet has represented the Foundation's (and, ultimately, the Museum's) principal source of revenues. Because the investment management constitutes a critical portion of the Foundation's revenues, reported losses reflect realized losses associated with the sale of marketable securities pursuant to the tax returns (rather than by accrual-based accounting).

The projections assume that the Foundation will (1) obtain a 4% return on its investments, which comprise the Foundation's primary source of revenues, (2) annual contributions of approximately \$450,000, consistent with historical performance. Additionally, museum generated income of \$45,000 in 2005 and \$60,000 in 2006 has been projected (and added to the Foundation's results on a pro forma basis).

The projections further assume that (1) the proposed bond issue will close as of 12/31/04, (2) there will be a 12-month construction period, during which only interest payments will be due, (3) principal payments will begin as of 1/1/05, (4) the projections will assume that the effective rate on the 7-day variable rate demand bonds will be 6% (the current effective market interest rate was approximately 2.60% as of 8/25/04), (5) payments will be amortized over 20 years, (6) there will be no significant fluctuations in value for its marketable securities, and (7) the LOC Bank will require that the Foundation's income will be pledged to the Museum to make payments first on the underlying bonds prior to allocations for any other purpose.

According to the projections, the Foundation will generate sufficient cash flow from operations to cover the Museum's proposed debt service obligations by multiples of 1.32 times or better.

Because the Foundation is the Corporate Guarantor and represents the ultimate source of operating cash flow, the Museum's financial statements are not presented herein. As of 12/31/03, the Museum reported combined cash and investment balances of approximately \$1.03 million and reported contributions of approximately \$2.5 million for the year ended 12/31/03. These contributions were primarily from the Foundation. (Another significant contributor was the MacArthur Foundation, which donated \$171,000 in 2002 and \$679,000 in 2003.)

#### **FINANCING SUMMARY**

Structure:

Bonds will be sold as Multi-Modal Bonds and priced initially as 7-day variable rate demand revenue bonds secured by a Direct Pay Letter of Credit from The Northern Trust Company. The Bonds will be rated based on The Northern Trust Company's underlying Aa3(Stable)/VMIG-1 Moody's rating.

Term/

Interest Rate:

20-year maximum term and amortization. The most recent average 7-day variable interest rate was approximately 1.50% as of 10/27/04 (thereby resulting in an estimated effective rate of approximately 2.70% as of 10/27/04).

Security:

The Bonds will be secured a general obligation of the Museum, customary negative pledge provisions, and financial covenants to be negotiated with the prospective LOC Bank. The Bonds will be unconditionally guaranteed by the Richard H. Driehaus Foundation.

#### PROJECT SUMMARY

Bond proceeds will be used to finance (i) the acquisition, renovation, and equipping of the Nickerson Museum, 40 East Erie Street, Chicago (Cook County), IL 60611 and the renovation and right to use the Murphy Auditorium (which is currently owned by the American College of Surgeons), 50 East Erie Street, Chicago (Cook County), IL 60611, (ii) payment of capitalized interest during the renovation period, and (iii) payment of bond issuance costs.

The preliminary estimated proposed project costs are as follows:

Land and Building Acquisition (Nickerson)\$2,315,000Renovation – Nickerson Mansion7,675,000Renovation – Murphy Auditorium5,490,000Architectural Fees740,000Landscaping1,000,000Total:\$17,220,000

#### **ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT**

Applicant

The Richard H. Driehaus Museum, c/o The Richard H. Driehaus Foundation, 25 East Erie Street,

Chicago, IL 60611; Ph.: 312-587-3800

Contacts:

Ms. Sonia Fischer, Executive Director, 203 N. Wabash Ave., Chicago, IL 60601;

Mr. Roger J. Guerin, Secretary/Treasurer, 25 E. Erie Street, Chicago, IL 60611; Ph.: 312-932-

8670; Fax: 312/335-9765; e-mail: rguerin@dem-inc.com

Project name:

The Richard H. Driehaus Museum and Murphy Auditorium

Locations:

40 and 50 East Erie Street, Chicago (Cook County), IL 60611

Organization:

Illinois 501(c)(3) organization

Board

Membership:

The Richard H. Driehaus Foundation

Richard H. Driehaus, President/Director, St. Thomas, US VI 00804

Dorothy Mellin, Treasurer/Director, Chicago, IL Elizabeth Driehaus, Secretary/Director, Chicago, IL

The Richard H. Driehaus Museum

Richard H. Driehaus, President/Director, St. Thomas, US VI 00804

Roger J. Guerin, Secretary/Treasurer, Chicago, IL

**Current Land** 

Owners:

(1) Nickerson Mansion, 40 East Erie Street, Chicago (Cook County), IL 60611 and (2) Murphy Auditorium, 50 East Erie Street, Chicago (Cook County), IL 60611: On June 9, 2003, the

Museum acquired ownership of the Nickerson Mansion. The Board of Directors of The Museum approved a Resolution to finance the acquisition and renovation of the subject

Properties with tax-exempt 501(c)(3) Revenue Bonds in early 2004 for reimbursement purposes.

### PROFESSIONAL & FINANCIAL

| Borrower's Counsel: | Quarles & Brady, LLC                   | Chicago, IL          | Tom Chomicz        |
|---------------------|--|----------------------|--------------------|
| Bond Counsel:       | Foley & Lardner LLP                    | Chicago, IL          | Laura Bilas        |
| LOC Bank:           | The Northern Trust Company             | Chicago, IL          | Carol Miner        |
| LOC Bank Counsel:   | Gardner Carton & Douglas               | Chicago, IL          | Mary Wilson        |
| Underwriter:        | William Blair & Company, L.L.C.        | Chicago, IL          | Jim Due,           |
|                     |  | _                    | Celia Miller       |
| Underwriter's       |  |                      |                    |
| Counsel:            | Foley & Lardner LLP                    | Milwaukee, WI        | Dana Lach          |
| Trustee:            | Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.                 | Chicago, IL          | Patricia Martirano |
| Accountant:         | Auditor to be selected subject to cons | sent by the LOC Bank |                    |
| Rating Agency:      | Moody's Investors Service, Inc.        | New York, NY         | Jami White         |
| IFA Counsel:        | Dykema Gossett PLLC                    | Chicago, IL          | Darrell Pierce     |

### LEGISLATIVE DISTRICTS

Congressional: 7 D State Senate: 3 M State House: 5 K

7 Danny Davis3 Mattie Hunter

5 Kenneth Durkin

# Illinois Finance Authority Memorandum

To:

IFA Board of Directors

From:

Townsend Albright

Sharnell Curtis-Martin

Date:

November 9, 2004

Re:

Overview Memo for the YMCA of Metropolitan Chicago Foundation

IFA Project #: N-NP-TE-CD-418

• Borrower: The YMCA of Metropolitan Chicago Foundation

• Location(s): Chicago and Harvey

- Principal Project Contact: Deborah Stevens, Executive Vice-President & CFO
- Board Action Requested: Final Bond Resolution
- Amount: \$15,000,000 (not-to-exceed amount)
  - Uses:
    - Refunding: bond proceeds will refund an outstanding bond issue
    - New Money: fund capital improvement projects such as tuck pointing, window replacement, boiler/mechanical work, electrical upgrades, HVAC repairs, resurfacing of parking lots, and replacing roofs.
- Project Type: Not-For-Profit Bonds
- IFA Benefits:
  - Conduit Tax-Exempt Bonds
  - Interest Savings is approximately \$52,000 annually
- IFA Fees:
  - Application Fee of \$1,000
  - Bond Issuance Fee of \$60,000
- Structure/Ratings:
  - Purchased and held as an investment by U.S. Bank
  - Fixed interest rate bonds at a rate to be determined (estimated 5.75% 6.25%)
  - 19-year maturity with a 30-year amortization
- Recommendation:
  - Staff recommends approval

### ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY **BOARD SUMMARY**

Project:

The YMCA of Metropolitan Chicago Foundation

#### **STATISTICS**

Deal Number: N-NP-TE-CD-418

Amount:

\$15,000,000 (not-to-exceed amount)

Type:

Not-For-Profit Bonds

IFA Staff: Townsend Albright/ Sharnell Curtis-Martin Tax ID:

Location:

Chicago and Harvey

23-7191849

SIC Code:

8641

Est. fee: \$60,000

#### **BOARD ACTION**

Final Bond Resolution 501(c)(3) Bonds No IFA funds at risk

Staff recommends approval No extraordinary conditions

#### **PURPOSE**

Bond proceeds will be used to finance capital improvements, refund outstanding debt, fund a debt service reserve, and to pay certain bond issuance costs.

#### IFA CONTRIBUTION

501(c)(3) Revenue Bond projects do not require Volume Cap.

### **VOTING RECORD**

Preliminary Bond Resolution: October 12, 2004

Ayes:

3

Nays:

Absent:

(Delgado, Goetz, Herrin)

Abstentions:

Vacancies:

### SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

Sources:

IFA Bond

\$15,000,000

Uses:

**Project Costs** 

\$3,583,000

Refinancing/Refunding 10,040,000

Debt Service Reserve **Bond Issuance Costs** 

506,000 650,000

Replacement Reserve

221,000

**Total Sources** 

\$15,000,000

Total Uses

\$15,000,000

#### **JOBS**

Current employment: 12
Jobs retained: N/A

Projected new jobs: N/A Construction jobs: 12

#### **BUSINESS SUMMARY**

Background:

The YMCA of Metropolitan Chicago Foundation (the "Foundation") was incorporated on September 15, 1972. The Foundation is an Illinois not-for-profit corporation and provides elderly and handicapped persons with housing facilities and related services. The Foundation operates two elderly housing facilities: the Harvey YMCA elderly housing project and the South Chicago YMCA elderly housing project. Both are regulated by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development in terms of operation and rent levels. All units are under the HUD Section 202 project based Section 8 program.

The Foundation is affiliated with the YMCA of Metropolitan Chicago (the "YMCA"). Although the Foundation is not a wholly or partly owned or sponsored by the YMCA, six directors of the Foundation's board are also board members of the YMCA.

Description:

The primary service area for the properties is the cities of Chicago and Harvey. Funds from the bond proceeds will primarily be used to refund two outstanding bond issues of approximately \$10 million and fund \$3.5 million in capital improvement projects such as tuckpointing, window replacement, boiler/mechanical work, electrical upgrades, HVAC repairs, resurfacing of parking lots, and replacing roofs.

Financials:

Project's Audited Historical Financial Statements 12/31/01 - 12/31/03 Project's Internally Prepared Projections 12/30/04 - 12/30/06

|                              | Yea            | r Ended l      | Dec 30         | Year Ending Dec 30 |                |                |
|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                              | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004               | 2005           | 2006           |
|                              |                |                | (Dollars       | in 000's)          |                |                |
| Income statement:            |                |                |                |                    |                |                |
| Gross Rental Income          | \$2,602        | \$2,714        | \$2,803        | \$2,805            | \$2,875        | \$2,947        |
| Vacancy                      | (2)            | 0              | (16)           | (10)               | (28)           | (29)           |
| Other Income                 | <u>81</u>      | <u>56</u>      | <u>50</u>      | <u>43</u>          | <u>45</u>      | <u>45</u>      |
| Project Income (Net)         | <u>\$2,681</u> | <u>\$2,770</u> | <u>\$2,837</u> | <u>\$2,838</u>     | <u>\$2,892</u> | <u>\$2,963</u> |
| Operating Expenses:          |                |                |                |                    |                |                |
| Salaries, wages and benefits | \$413          | \$412          | \$436          | \$445              | \$458          | \$472          |
| Utilities                    | 268            | 230            | 246            | 263                | 270            | 279            |
| Maintenance & Repairs        | 544            | 482            | 461            | 440                | 453            | 467            |
| Management Fees              | 111            | 116            | 116            | 116                | 119            | 122            |
| Replacement Reserve          | 0              | 0              | 0              | 76                 | 76             | 76             |
| Other Expenses               | <u>144</u>     | <u>159</u>     | <u>174</u>     | <u>175</u>         | <u>180</u>     | <u>186</u>     |
| Total Operating Expenses     | <u>\$1,480</u> | <u>\$1,399</u> | <u>\$1,433</u> | <u>\$1,515</u>     | <u>\$1,556</u> | \$1,602        |
| Net Operating Income         | \$1,201        | \$1,371        | \$1,404        | \$1,323            | \$1,336        | \$1,361        |
| Debt Service Payments        | 1,059          | 1,059          | 1,059          | 990                | <b>99</b> 0    | 990            |
| Debt Service Coverage ratio  | 1.13           | 1.29           | 1.33           | 1.35               | 1.37           | 1.40           |

Discussion: The bond issue for the Harvey facility has a present interest rate of 9.25% and an approximate remaining balance of \$5.5 million and the bond issue for the Chicago facility has a present interest rate of 7.625% and an approximate remaining balance of \$4.5 million. The interest savings is approximately \$52,000 annually.

Because this is a project-based rental housing financing, Net Operating Income (NOI) is the pertinent financial indicator. These facilities have generated NOI sufficient to cover existing bonds by multiples of 1.29 times or better since 2002.

The projections assume (1) a 2% vacancy rate, (2) \$76,000 in annual replacement reserves, and (3) a 2% annual increase in rents beginning in 2005. NOI is expected to remain at historical levels. Annual debt service payments are expected to decrease by \$69,000 per annum as a result of this financing. The projections also indicate good debt service coverage of 1.37 times or better beginning in 2005.

### FINANCING SUMMARY

Security:

Bonds will be purchased directly and held as an investment by U.S. Bank

Structure:

Fixed interest rate bonds at a rate to be determined (estimated at 5.75% - 6.25%)

Maturity:

19-year maturity with a 30-year amortization

### PROJECT SUMMARY

Bond proceeds will be used to refund outstanding debt of facilities located at 3039 East 91<sup>st</sup> Street, Chicago, IL 60617 (Cook County) and 178 East 155<sup>th</sup> Street, Harvey, IL 60426 (Cook County) to finance capital improvements/renovations, fund a debt service reserve and to pay bond issuance costs. Project costs are estimated as follows:

Capital Improvements/Renovations

\$3,583,000

Total Project Costs

\$3,583,000

### ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Applicant:

Young Men's Christian Association of Chicago

Project name: Locations:

YMCA Metropolitan Chicago Housing Refunding Project 3039 East 91<sup>st</sup> Street, Chicago, IL 60617 (Cook County)

178 East 155th Street, Harvey, IL 60426 (Cook County)

Organization:

501(c)(3) Corporations

State:

Illinois

Board of Directors: Henry T. Chandler

Henry T. Chandler Morgan L. Fitch, Jr.
Donald J. Gralen Allen J. Cizner
Benno C. Friedrich Stephen C. Anthony

Harlan Newkirk, Secretary

Deborah Stevens, Vice President and Treasurer

Stephen S. Cole, President

James H. Hayes, Assistant Secretary

Land Sellers:

Not Applicable

### PROFESSIONAL & FINANCIAL

Borrower's Counsel:

Accountant:

Bond Counsel:

Bond Purchaser:

Bond Purchaser's Counsel:

Placement Agent: Issuer's Counsel:

Trustee:

Kutak Rock, LLP

Price Waterhouse Coopers Chapman and Cutler, LLP

U.S. Bank

Gorsuch Kirgis, LLP

Newman & Associates Pugh Jones Johnson and Quandt Chicago

LaSalle Bank, N.A.

Chicago

Chicago Chicago Denver, CO

Denver, CO Denver, CO

Chicago

Bob Star

Gary Davenport Matt Lewin

Gail Huntsman Randy Komisarek

Mark Risch

Robyn Alexander

John Deutsch

### LEGISLATIVE DISTRICTS

Chicago

Harvey

Congressional: State Senate:

Jesse Jackson, Jr. 2 ---Barack Obama 13 ---

State House: 25 ---

Barbara Flynn Currie

Congressional:

State Senate:

2 -- Jesse Jackson Jr. 15 - James Meeks

State House:

30 - William Davis

### **ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY**

#### **MEMORANDUM**

MEMO TO:

IFA Board of Directors

FROM:

Townsend S. Albright

DATE:

November 9, 2004

RE:

Overview Memo for the Sunshine Through Golf Foundation

- Borrower/Project Name: Sunshine Through Golf Foundation
- Location: Lemont (Cook County)
- Principal Project Contact: Robert Markionni, Executive Director
- Amount: \$3,000,000 (not to exceed) bonds consisting of up to \$2,250,000 Tax-Exempt 2004 Series A
  Bonds and \$750,000 Taxable 2004 Series B Bonds.
- Board Action Requested: Approval of a Final Bond Resolution.
- Project Type: New money to will be used to (i) refund an outstanding mortgage and (ii) fund bond issuance costs.
- IFA Benefits: Conduit tax-exempt bonds no direct IFA or State funds are at risk.
- IFA Fee: \$15,000 (not to exceed)
- Ratings: The bonds will carry a Direct Pay Letter of Credit from LaSalle Bank, N.A., Chicago, Illinois.

ta/h/sunshinethroughgolffoundationmemofinal

### ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY **BOARD SUMMARY**

Project:

Sunshine Through Golf Foundation

**STATISTICS** 

Number:

N-NP-TE-CD-419

Type:

NP

Location: Est. fee:

Lemont

\$12,375

Amount:

\$3,000,000 (not to exceed) Townsend S. Albright IFA Staff:

Tax ID:

SIC Code:

36-2374223

7992

**BOARD ACTION** 

Final Bond Resolution

Conduit

No IFA funds at risk

No Extraordinary conditions

Staff recommends approval

**PURPOSE** 

Proceeds will be used to (i) refinance an outstanding mortgage and (ii) fund bond issuance costs.

IFA CONTRIBUTION

No Volume Cap required for 501(c)(3)'s

VOTING RECORD

Voting record from Preliminary IFA Bond Resolution on October 12, 2004.

Ayes: 8

Nays: 0

Abstentions: 0

Absent: 3 (Delgado, Goetz, Herrin)

Vacancies: 4

SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

Sources:

IFA bonds

\$2,800,000

Uses:

Debt refinancing

\$2,700,000 100,000

Total

\$2,800,000

Bond issuance costs Total

\$2,800,000

**JOBS** 

Current employment:

Jobs retained:

15 N/A Projected new jobs:

Construction jobs:

2 N/A

**BUSINESS SUMMARY** 

Background:

The Sunshine Through Golf Foundation (the "Applicant", the "Foundation") is an Illinois 501(c)(3) corporation which was founded in 1944 as the Chicago District Golf Charities. The Foundation changed its name to the Chicago District Golf Foundation ("CDGA") in 1979. The initial purpose of the Foundation was to assist war veterans coming back from WWII.

The veterans benefited from 9-hole courses and clubhouses built within the Chicago District. Today the Foundation concentrates on junior golf for the underprivileged, turfgrass research, and individuals with disabilities. The Foundation continues to support the VA Lakeside VA Hospital.

The Applicant receives its income from (i) grants, (ii) tournament and CDGA contributions, (iii) rental income from not-for-profit associations who rent space at the Midwest Golf House, (iv) Corporate partner contributions, (v) club insurance contributions, and (iv) CDGA usage fees. The Applicant is governed by a nine-member Board. A list of members is included for IFA Board review.

#### Description:

Proceeds of the proposed financing will refinance the Foundation's current debt in the form of an outstanding mortgage with LaSalle Bank, N.A. The mortgage is secured by the Midwest Golf House, which was completed in June, 2001. It is a 17,000 sq. ft. facility with office space for the CDGA, CDGA Foundation, the Illinois Junior Golf Association, and the Chicago women's Golf Association, an auditorium, museum/library, conference room, and space for future expansion. It is part of the The Midwest Golf House Complex, which is located at Cog Hill.

A land grant of 14 acres by the Jemsek family adjacent to Cog Hill allows for the CDGA Foundation programs including special programs. The Foundation supports Hook a Kid on Golf, Marianjoy, and the National Amputee Golf Association. The Sunshine Campus golf course features three par-3 holes totaling 500 yards, a 12,000 sq. ft. chipping and putting green, and the I\*Mag\*Jen Clubhouse.

#### Remarks:

The proposed financing will provide savings and improvements in cash flow which will enable the Foundation to expand its programs which bring the benefits and resources of the game of golf to beginners, individuals with disabilities, minorities, and the economically disadvantaged throughout the area served by the CDGA.

### Financials:

Audited financial statements for fiscal years ending 11-30-2001-2003

|                      | (Dollars in 000s) |                |                |
|----------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Income Statement     | 2001              | 2002           | 2003           |
| Total Revenues       | \$3,321           | 4,525          | 4,667          |
| Operating expenses   | (3,069)           | <u>(4,341)</u> | (4,602)        |
| Change in Net Assets | <u>252</u>        | <u> 184</u>    | <u>65</u>      |
| EBIDA                | <u>1,298</u>      | <u>1,166</u>   | <u>813</u>     |
| Balance Sheet        |                   |                |                |
| Current Assets       | 1,487             | 1,521          | 1,494          |
| PP&E                 | 6,384             | 5,725          | 5,403          |
| Other Assets         | <u>0</u>          | <u>20</u>      | <u>24</u>      |
| Total                | <u>7,871</u>      | <u>7,266</u>   | <u>6,921</u>   |
| Current Liabilities  | 1,160             | 961            | 861            |
| Other LT Liabilities | 0                 | 0              | 0              |
| Debt                 | 3,317             | 2,727          | 2,417          |
| Net Assets           | <u>3,394</u>      | <u>3,578</u>   | <u>3,643</u>   |
| Total                | <u>\$7,871</u>    | <u>\$7,266</u> | <u>\$6,921</u> |
| Ratios:              |                   |                |                |
| Debt coverage        | 1.36x             | 1.45x          | 1.32x          |
| Current Ratio        | 1.28              | 1.58           | 1.74           |
| Debt/Net Assets      | 0.98              | 0.76           | 0.66           |
| D-004110t11330t3     | 0.76              | 0.70           | 0.00           |

#### FINANCING SUMMARY

Security:

Direct Pay Letter of Credit from LaSalle Bank, N.A., Chicago, Illinois

Structure:

Multi-mode 7-day weekly floating rate bonds consisting of up to \$2,250,000 Tax-Exempt 2004

Series A Bonds and \$750,000 Taxable2004 Series B Bonds.

Maturity:

20 years

#### PROJECT SUMMARY

Proceeds will be used to (i) refinance an outstanding mortgage of approximately \$2,700,000 which is in the form of a loan and security agreement and was used to finance the construction of Midwest Golf House which is located at 118955 Archer Avenue, Lemont, Cook County, Illinois and (ii) fund bond issuance costs.

Project Costs:

Refunding

\$2,700,000

Total

\$2,700,000

#### ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Applicant:

Sunshine Through Golf Foundation

Project name: Midwest Golf House Complex

Location:

118955 Archer Avenue, Lemont, Cook County, Illinois 60439

Organization: 501(c)(3) Corporation

State

Illinois:

Board:

List attached for IFA Board review

#### PROFESSIONAL & FINANCIAL

Counsel:

Seyfarth Shaw LLP

Chicago, IL

James Schraidt

Accountants:

McCullough, Rossi & Co. Ltd.

Hoffman Estates, IL

Bond Counsel:

Bell Boyd & Lloyd, LLC

Chicago, IL

William Price

Issuer's Counsel

Greene & Letts

Chicago, IL Chicago, IL

Allen P. Walker Peter Glick

Underwriter/:

Placement Agent

LaSalle Capital Markets Bell Boyd & Lloyd, LLC

William Price

LOC Bank Counsel:

LaSalle Bank, N. A.

Chicago, IL

Trustee:

Chicago, IL Anthony Browne

#### LEGISLATIVE DISTRICTS

Congressional:

13 Judy Biggert

State Senate:

41 Christine Radogno

State House:

82 Eileen Lyons

ta/h/sunshinethroughgolffdnfinal

## Sunshine Through Golf Foundation Board of Director

Robert F. Berry President

Peter B. Carey

Jerry F. Williams

Henry J. Close

Lorraine Scodro

1<sup>st</sup> Vice President

Vice President at Large

Vice President at Large

Matthew L. Pekarek Secretary
John W. Ingold Treasurer

Andrew Laidlaw General Counsel

Steven R. Becker Ex-Officio

### Management

Robert Markionni (1989) Executive Director
Ernie Roth (2001) Associate Executive Director
Todd Alfred (1999) Director of Foundation Operations
John Petrarca (1996) Director of Course Rating & Administration

Federal ID# 36-2374223

### ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY

#### Memorandum

To:

IFA Board of Directors

From:

Marcia L. Cochran, Funding Manager

Date:

November 9, 2004

Re:

Overview memo for Greenville Regional Hospital, Inc.

- Borrower/Project Name: Greenville Regional Hospital, Inc. (formerly known as Edward A. Utlaut Memorial Hospital, Inc.)
- Location: Greenville (Bond County)
- Principal Project Contact: Jerry Graber, Chief Finance Officer
- Board Action Requested: Final approval to issue not-for-profit lease
  - All the approved terms of the Preliminary Resolution remain the same except for the name change noted above and a \$27,000 increase in total project costs.
- Amount: \$1,700,000 (not to exceed amount)
- Project Type: Hospital
- e IFA Benefits:
  - Conduit Tax-Exempt Lease no direct IFA or State funds at risk
  - New Money Lease: Convey tax-exempt status
- IFA Fees:
  - Application fee: \$1,000
  - One-time, upfront closing fee: \$8,500

#### Structure:

- Not-For-Profit Lease, issued by IFA; will be purchased by Seimens Financial Services, Inc.
- Tax-Exempt rate to Greenville Regional Hospital, Inc. set by Seimens
- Financial Services, Inc. at 5-year U.S. Treasury Note yield in effect.
- Maturity is five years with Purchase Option to renew the Lease at the end of the lease term for an additional twelve (12) months.
- IFA will be named as a co-beneficiary with Siemens Financial Services, Inc. in an insurance policy providing liability coverage relating to the operation of the MRI equipment.

### ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY **BOARD SUMMARY** November 9, 2004

Project:

Greenville Regional Hospital, Inc.

(name change from Edward A. Utlaut Memorial Hospital, Inc.)

**STATISTICS** 

Project Number: N-NP-TE-CD-416

Amount:

\$1,700,000 (not to exceed)

Type:

Not-for-Profit Lease

IFA Staff:

Marcia Cochran

Location:

Greenville

Tax ID:

37-0792770

SIC Code:

6221

Est. fee:

\$8,500

BOARD ACTION

Final Presentation to the Board

Conduit 501(c)3 Lease

Staff recommends approval

IFA will be named as a co-beneficiary with Siemens Financial Services, Inc. in an insurance policy providing liability coverage relating to the operation of the MRI equipment.

**PURPOSE** 

Acquisition and installation of Siemens MRI equipment and modification to the room that houses the MRI equipment.

IFA CONTRIBUTION

No Volume Cap is required for 501(c)(3) Leases.

VOTING RECORD

Voting record from IFA Preliminary Resolution on June 22, 2004:

Ayes: 10

Nays: 0

Absent: 2 (Nesbitt, O'Brien)

Abstain: 0

Vacancies: 3

SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

Sources:

IFΑ

\$1,684,000

Uses:

Project Costs

\$1,684,000

Equity Total

30,000 \$1,714,000 Legal/Professional Fees

30,000

**JOBS** 

Total

\$1,714,000

Current employment:

330

Projected new jobs:

11

Jobs retained:

N/A

Construction jobs:

20

**BUSINESS SUMMARY** 

Background:

Greenville Regional Hospital, Inc. (the "Hospital") was established April 3, 1956, as a 501(c)(3) acute care hospital. Until recently, it was named Edward A. Utlaut Memorial Hospital, Inc. In addition, the Hospital also operates a skilled care nursing home and independent care apartments. The service area of the Hospital is Bond County and surrounding counties totaling approximately 35,000 in population.

Greenville Regional Hospital, Inc. Page 2

Greenville Regional Health Care is an Illinois not-for-profit corporation, which owns six medical office buildings containing approximately 20,000 total square feet of space. Greenville Regional Health Care is the parent company to Greenville Regional Hospital, Inc. (the Applicant) and the Utlaut Memorial Foundation. The membership of the Boards of Directors of the Hospital Corporation, the Foundation and Greenville Regional Health Care are identical.

#### Description:

The project includes the acquisition and installation of new MRI equipment and modification to the room on the hospital premises that houses the MRI equipment. The MRI equipment is manufactured and distributed by Siemens Medical Solutions USA, Inc. Siemens Design and Construction Services has performed the construction room modifications. The total costs will be financed through a lease by Siemens Financial Services.

This is a net lease transaction, whereby all fees and costs for documentation, insurance, maintenance, filing, registration, searches and taxes relating to the purchase, lease, ownership, possession and use of the Equipment and the transaction are paid by the Hospital.

Remarks:

The new MRI service will be available to physicians and patients seven days a week. Currently, the service is outsourced, and the service is only available on a limited basis.

Financials:

Consolidated Audited Financial Statements: 12/31/01 - 12/31/03

# Year Ended December 2001 – 2003 (Dollars in 000's)

| Income Statement Support and Revenues Revenue over Expenses  | 2001<br>18,116<br>1,333                             | 2002<br>20,350<br>1,234                                    | 2003<br>22,173<br>1,592  |
|--|---|--|--|
| Balance Sheet Current Assets PP&E-Net Total Assets Current Liabilities LT Liabilities Total Net Assets Total Liabilities & Net Asset | 3,967<br>10,476<br>18,589<br>1,384<br>551<br>16,654 | 4,568<br>10,569<br>19,564<br>3,470<br><br>17,480<br>19,564 | 5,426<br>15,201<br><b>34,650</b><br>3,470<br>11,635<br>19,545<br><b>34,650</b> |
| Ratios:  Debt Service Coverage Days Cash Current Ratio Debt/Net Assets   | 75.5<br>87.77<br>2.87<br>.04                        | 25.8<br>95.21<br>1.32                                      | 2,792.0<br>112.85<br>1.56  |

#### Discussion:

- The Borrower has experienced increased revenues of 22.4% from 2001 to 2003. Revenue over Expenses has also increased 19.4% over the same period.
- The Long-Term Debt of \$11.635 million listed at Fiscal Year Ending 2003 represents Revenue Bonds outstanding in the original amount of \$12 million dated April 1, 2003. Bonds were issued to construct a new addition to the Hospital for ER, OR and Clinic Services to the Hospital. The net revenues and accounts receivable of the Hospital and the assets restricted under the bond indenture agreement secure the Bonds.

#### FINANCING SUMMARY

Security:

IFA will be the Issuer of the Lease, to be purchased by Siemens Financial Services, Inc. (the Lessor). Siemens will have a first priority interest in the MRI equipment. IFA will be named as a co-beneficiary with Siemens Financial Services, Inc. in an insurance policy providing liability coverage relating to the operation of the MRI equipment.

Structure:

Installment Purchase Agreement. Interest rate based on a five-year Treasury Note yield in effect one week prior to lease commencement. (Currently, the interest rate is 3.78%.)

Maturity:

Five-Year Lease period with Purchase Option to renew the Lease at the end of the lease term for an additional twelve (12) months. Purchase Option Amount: \$269,640. Upon expiration of the Renewal Term, the Hospital shall have the option to purchase all of the equipment for \$1.00.

#### PROJECT SUMMARY

Lease proceeds will be used to finance the acquisition and installation of Siemens MRI equipment and modification to the room in the Hospital that houses the MRI equipment. Project costs are estimated as follows:

> MRI Equipment and Installation Construction - Room Modification

\$1,284,000 400,000 \$1,684,000

Total

Construction cost estimates have increased \$22,000 since the project was originally presented to the Board

### ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Applicant:

Greenville Regional Hospital, Inc.

Location:

200 Healthcare Drive, Greenville, IL 62246-0808 (Bond County)

Organization:

501(c)3 Not-For-Profit Corporation

State:

Illinois

Board of Directors:

Boyd A. McCracken, M.D. Morris L. Bond Susan E. Hughey-Rasler, PhD Richard D. Funneman, M.D. Tom W. Timmermann Hugh E. Siefken, PhD Thomas W. Harnetiaux Michael L. Coling Jeffrey A. Mollet Douglas R. Stroud Kevin L. Sybert

Sarah M. Bolen Betty F. DeLaurenti Frank R. Joy, Jr.

#### PROFESSIONAL & FINANCIAL

Borrower's Counsel: Greensfeler, Hemker & Gale, PC

Kathy Butler St. Louis, MO John Sheehan St. Louis, MO

Keonarad C. Taylor

Iselin, NJ

Accountant: Lease Purchaser: BKD, LLP Siemens Financial Services, Inc.

Lisa Grieco

Bond Counsel: Issuer Counsel: Evans, Froehlich, Beth and Chamley Hart, Southworth & Witsman

Ken Beth Champaign, IL Sam Witsman Springfield, IL

#### LEGISLATIVE DISTRICTS

Congressional: State Senate:

19 John Shimkus

State House:

51 Frank Watson

102 Ron Stephens

#### **MEMORANDUM**

TO:

IFA BOARD OF DIRECTORS

FROM:

CHRISTOPHER VANDENBERG, MANAGER VENTURE INVESTMENTS

**SUBJECT:** 

ACCELCHIP SECOND ROUND INVESTMENT

DATE:

11/1/2004

One of our portfolio companies (AccelChip - www.accelchip.com) is currently completing a Series C financing round led by a strategic investor (Xilinx - \$2M) and several "blue chip" venture firms (Greylock and Interwest - \$1.25M each). This was recently brought to my attention and a decision on participation is needed by November 30, 2004. AccelChip was a spin out of Northwestern in 2000 and in 2002 moved to California. To date, the Authority has invested \$295,385. The Series C round is a down round, so this is an opportunity to advance the IFA's ownership stake. Prior to the Series C round, the Authority owned approximately 0.5% of the Company. Without participation, the Authority's position will be reduced to 0.2% (with a value of \$22,752). Each additional \$100,000 invested will increase the Authority's position by 0.7%. Prior to the November 9<sup>th</sup> Board Meeting, I will complete a more thorough evaluation and meet with the Venture Capital Sub-Committee to formulate a recommendation for the Board.

Preliminarily, I think that the Company is on the right track and has strong financial backers leaving the company with little "financing" risk (i.e. ability to raise additional capital, if necessary). Therefore, remaining risks ultimately are "market" risk and "technology" risk. While I have not done substantial due diligence into either of these yet, based on conversations with the Company, Investors, and my status as a Board observer, I think the Company is now heading in the right direction.

Ultimately, I think we should consider this purely from an investment standpoint, as I believe the economic development mission will be accomplished by continued investment. This technology is a Northwestern spin-out. I argue that supporting this Company, although located in California, still fulfills our mission (encouraging the transfer and commercialization of technologies out of Universities). Not to mention the fact that the founders and some prior employees still have their equity stake. As we have discussed before, our economic development mission with respect to VC goes far beyond purely "Illinois jobs created." The University and the founders still will derive royalties from the commercialization of this technology. The Founders benefit from their equity (as well as their entrepreneurial experience from starting up a company). Also, showcasing a successfully commercialized local technology encourages Coastal venture firms to seek to invest in local technology companies – thereby achieving one of the ultimate goals of the program. Finally, and most importantly, by enhancing our returns from the portfolio, we will have more funds available to invest in local firms. For these reasons, the Authority should continue to support this company and potentially take advantage of a situation to enhance our returns.

I look forward to any questions/comments and can be reached at (312) 651-1363.

### **ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY**

#### Memorandum

To:

IFA Board of Directors

From:

Jim Senica

Date:

November 9, 2004

Re:

Overview memo for Excel Crusher Technologies, L.L.C.

Borrower/Project Name: Excel Crusher Technologies, L.L.C.

• Location: Pekin (Tazewell County)

o Principal Project Contact: Andy Sparks, Sr. Vice President - Pekin Savings Bank

o Board Action Requested: Approval to purchase loan participation

Amount: \$1,000,000

Project Type: Business - Participation Loan

- o IFA Benefits:
  - Buy-down of interest rate \$1,000,000 IFA funds at risk
  - Borrower provided with lower blended interest rate
- IFA Fees:
  - 2.50% additional interest income earned over CD rate: \$25,000
- o Structure:
  - Loan participation to be purchased by Pekin Savings Bank Loan term will be 5 years with a 10-year amortization and 5-year balloon. Bank interest rate will be fixed at 5.0%. IFA's rate will be 3.0%.
  - Collateral will be a pro-rata first mortgage "pari passu" with Pekin Savings Bank on project real estate with an as-if-completed appraised fair market value of \$1,850,000 and a pro-rata first position "pari passu" on project equipment with a cost value of \$900,000 providing collateral coverage of at least 1.22 times (82% LTV).

### ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY BOARD SUMMARY November 9, 2004

Deal: Excel Crusher Technologies, L.L.C.

STATISTICS

Deal Number:

B-LL-TX-416

Type: Location: Participation Loan

Pekin

Amount

\$1,000,000

PA: Est fee: Jim Senica \$20,000

**BOARD ACTION** 

Purchase of Participation Loan from Pekin Savings Bank \$1,000,000 IFA Treasury Funds at risk.

Collateral is pari passu first position with the bank.

Staff recommends approval.

**PURPOSE** 

Construction of an industrial building and acquisition of manufacturing machinery and equipment.

**VOTING RECORD** 

Initial board consideration, no voting record.

SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

Sources:

IFA

\$1,000,000

Uses: Project Costs

\$2,730,000

Pekin Savings Bank

1,230,000

Total

2,730,000

Equity\*

500,000

Total

\$2,730,000

\*Equity will be comprised of land being contributed by the owners.

**JOBS** 

Current employment:

N/A

Projected new jobs:

40

Jobs retained:

N/A

Construction jobs:

N/A

#### **BUSINESS SUMMARY**

#### Background:

Excel Crusher Technologies, L.L.C. is a newly formed Illinois limited liability company established by Doug and Rick Parsons to engage in the manufacture of cone crushers for use by the aggregate industry. This new Company in essence represents a specialization of foundry services provided by Excel Foundry and Machine, Inc., an Illinois S corporation founded in 1932. Doug and Rick Parsons hold the positions of President and Director of Sales respectively at Excel Foundry and Machine. Excel Foundry and Machine manufactures after market parts for crushers and other large mining equipment, and thus assembling forged components to create the crushers represents a logical extension of the foundry business.

#### Description:

Excel Crusher Technologies, L.L.C. will manufacture cone crushers for use by aggregate road construction contractors to crush and pulverize rock used in the paving of roadways and as a foundation base in the building construction industry. The cone crushers are extremely large funnel or "cone" shaped units that are forged from hard metals such as steel. Excel Foundry and Machine, Inc. has been engaged in the manufacturing and marketing of precision bronze, brass, aluminum and steel castings for mining and rock-crushing equipment used by mining and aggregate industries and thus provides a wealth of industry knowledge and relationships.

#### Remarks:

The North American crusher market is currently an \$85 million industry annually with only four producers worldwide. The last of the domestic manufacturers, based in Milwaukee, has been purchased by a Finland firm and will be moving production offshore. With all manufacturing located overseas, access to quality service has been a problem. Excel Foundry's customers have been pleading with the Company to manufacture and distribute the entire crusher units as opposed to only the aftermarket parts. Given the experience, outstanding reputation and the contacts held by Excel Foundry and Machine, management anticipates that Excel Crusher Technologies, L.L.C. that it could obtain market share nearing 30% within 5 years.

# Guarantor Financials: 2006

Audited financial statements of Excel Foundry and Machine, Inc. for years 2000 through 2004. Projected financial information of Excel Foundry and Machine, Inc. for years 2005 through

|                       | Year Ended February 28 |               |              |                |               |               |               |
|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                       | <u>2000</u>            | <u>2001</u>   | <u>2002</u>  | <u>2003</u>    | 2004          | <u>2005</u>   | <u>2006</u>   |
|                       |                        |               | (Dolla       | rs in 000's)   |               |               |               |
| Income Statement      |                        |               |              |                |               |               |               |
| Sales                 | 10,954                 | 11,058        | 11,970       | 12,881         | 16,101        | 17,111        | 19,482        |
| Net income            | 552                    | 20            | 766          | 1,154          | 1,366         | 1,502         | 1,653         |
| Balance sheet         |                        |               |              |                |               |               |               |
| Current assets        | 4,852                  | 5,187         | 5,403        | 6,440          | 8,166         | 9,777         | 11,914        |
| PP&E                  | 4,526                  | 4,438         | 4,027        | 4,150          | 4,327         | 6,167         | 4,652         |
| Other assets          | <u>458</u>             | <u>465</u>    | <u>64</u>    | <u>73</u>      | <u>86</u>     | <u>90</u>     | <u>90</u>     |
| Total assets          | <u>9,836</u>           | <u>10,090</u> | <u>9,494</u> | <u> 10,663</u> | <u>12,579</u> | <u>16,034</u> | <u>16,656</u> |
| Current Liabilities   | 1,240                  | 2,237         | 1,505        | 1,375          | 2,892         | 2,950         | 2,275         |
| Debt                  | 2,210                  | 2,113         | 1,980        | 2,256          | 2,117         | 4,012         | 3,656         |
| Equity                | <u>6,386</u>           | <u>5,740</u>  | <u>6,009</u> | <u>7,032</u>   | <u>7,570</u>  | <u>9,072</u>  | <u>10,725</u> |
| Total liab. & equity  | <u>9,836</u>           | <u>10,090</u> | <u>9.494</u> | <u>10,663</u>  | <u>12,579</u> | <u>16,034</u> | <u>16,656</u> |
|                       |                        |               |              |                |               |               |               |
| Ratios                |                        |               |              |                |               |               |               |
| Debt service coverage | 4.95                   | 1.03          | 4.20         | 4.15           | 4.69          | 4.30          | 5.36          |
| Current ratio         | 3.91                   | 2.32          | 3.59         | 4.68           | 2.82          | 3.31          | 5.24          |
| Debt/equity           | 0.37                   | 0.39          | 0.35         | 0.28           | 0.30          | 0.48          | 0.37          |

Discussion:

Financial statements of Excel Foundry and Machine, Inc. are included to demonstrate the capacity of the guarantor to support this project if required.

Excel Foundry has a consistent earnings history as evidenced by 16 years of excellent financial results. (In fact, the company has just experienced 12 consecutive months of record sales.) Results for fiscal year-end February 28, 2004, for example, indicate a net profit of \$1.37 million on sales of \$16.1 million. Excel's largest customer is Milwaukee-based Bucyrus International, with sales of \$1.10 million in the past fiscal year. Foreign sales totaled \$2.50 million in the past fiscal year. Excel is well capitalized and highly liquid, as indicated by the current and debt-to-equity ratios.

The projected financial information of Excel Foundry and Machine, Inc. for years 2005 and 2006 includes the debt and the assets being financed for Excel Crusher Technologies, L.L.C. The forecast assumes 10% growth in sales and operating expenses, well below recent experience. The forecast assumes no cash flow or income from Excel Crusher. The forecast shows that the guarantor could easily absorb the additional debt and associated increased interest and depreciation expense, even under a worse case scenario in which Excel Crusher generated no additional income or cash flow.

Borrower

Financials:

Projections prepared by management

|                       | Year Ended February 28 |              |              |  |  |
|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|
|                       | (Dollars in 000's)     |              |              |  |  |
|                       | Year 1                 | Year 2       | Year 3       |  |  |
| Income Statement      |                        |              |              |  |  |
| Sales                 | 3,825                  | 7,212        | 12,375       |  |  |
| Less: Cost of Sales   | 2,664                  | <u>5,253</u> | 9,500        |  |  |
| Gross Profit          | 1,161                  | 1,959        | 2,875        |  |  |
| Less:                 |                        |              |              |  |  |
| G & A Expense         | 1,071                  | 1,272        | 1,435        |  |  |
| Selling Expense       | <u> 136</u>            | <u>_237</u>  | <u> 392</u>  |  |  |
| Operating Profit      | (46)                   | <u>450</u>   | <u>1,048</u> |  |  |
| Debt service coverage | 1.33x                  | 2.91x        | 5.01x        |  |  |

Discussion:

Detailed P & L projections for Excel Crusher Technologies, L.L.C. for years 1 through 3 have been provided by the borrower, have been conservatively prepared and reflect demand for cone crushers expressed by customers of Excel Foundry and Machine, Inc. Each crusher has an average selling price of \$300,000; year one production estimates approximately 12 units, year two estimates 24 units and year three estimates 41 units.

Excel Crusher Technologies, L.L.C. has negotiated access to a \$500,000 line of credit for operating purposes to be secured by receivables and inventory with Pekin Savings Bank. Pekin Savings Bank's commitment is not subject to IFA participation. The Bank's sizeable Commitment and attractive pricing is attributable to its confidence in management and the Guarantor's capacity to carry this project if required.

#### FINANCING SUMMARY

Borrower:

Excel Crusher Technologies, L.L.C.

Security:

Pro-rata first mortgage "pari passu" with Pekin Savings Bank on the project real estate with an as-if-completed appraised value of \$1.8 million and a pro-rata first position "pari passu" on the project machinery and equipment based on a discounted (60%) cost value of \$540,000. representing collateral coverage to IFA and the bank on this participation loan of 1.07 times (93.3% LTV). IFA and the Bank will also share in the corporate guaranty of Excel Foundry and Machine, Inc. with a corporate net worth in excess of \$7.5 million as of February, 2004. NOTE: IFA currently holds an existing loan with Excel Foundry and Machine, Inc. with a paid-down balance of approximately \$200,000. Collateral on this loan is a shared pro-rata first mortgage with Commerce Bank, N.A. – Peoria on the Company's real estate with an appraised value of \$3.1 million.

Structure:

Based on the guidelines of the Participation Lending Program, IFA's interest rate will be 200 basis points below what the Bank is charging the customer. The Bank's interest rate will be fixed at 5.0% for the 5-year term of the loan. The loan will be reviewed at the end of the 5-year term for renewal with IFA participation including a provision to extend its term to a maximum of 10 years.

Maturity:

The loan will be set on a 10-year amortization with 60 payments of principal and interest and a 5-year balloon due at the end of the loan.

Covenants:

- 1) Annual financial statements
- 2) Prior to funding, certified fair market appraisal on the project Real estate for an amount of at least \$1,850,000
- 3) Vendor invoice on the equipment being purchased
- 4) Proof of insurance on the collateral
- 5) Corporate guaranty of Excel Foundry and Machine, Inc.

#### PROJECT SUMMARY

The proposed project involves the construction of a new industrial building on land contributed by the owners of Excel Crusher Technologies, L.L.C. and the acquisition of new manufacturing machinery and equipment.

Project costs are estimated as follows:

 Land
 230,000

 Building Construction
 1,600,000

 Machinery & Equipment Acquisition
 900,000

 Total
 \$2,730,000

### ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Project name:

Excel Crusher Technologies, L.L.C.

Location:

14463 Wagonseller Road Pekin, Illinois 61554 (Tazewell County)

Applicant:

Excel Crusher Technologies, L.L.C. Illinois limited liability corporation

Organization:

### PROFESSIONAL & FINANCIAL

Accountant: Bank:

Wolf, Tesser & Co. CPA's

Pekin Savings Bank

Elliss, Keyser, Oberle & Dancey PC

Bank Counsel: IFA Counsel:

Borrowers Counsel: Hush & Eppenberger LLC

Dykema Gossett PLLC

Peoria, Illinois Pekin, Illinois

Peoria, Illinois Pekin, Illinois Chicago, Illinois Andy Sparks David Higgs Bill Streeter

Jim Wolf

Darrell Pierce

### LEGISLATIVE DISTRICTS

Congressional:

18 - Ray LaHood

State Senate: State House:

45 - Claude Stone 89 - Keith P. Sommer

### ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY

#### Memorandum

To:

IFA Board of Directors

From:

Steven Trout, Funding Manager

Date:

November 9, 2004

Re:

Overview Memo for Francisco and Cecilia Barrera Durango Products, Inc. (d/b/a Junior Produce)

B-LL-TX-418

- Borrower/Project Name: Francisco and Cecilia Barrera (Durango Products, Inc., d/b/a Junior Produce)
- Location: Chicago (Cook Co.)
- Principal Project Contact: Mr. Francisco Barrera, Founder of Durango Products, Inc.
- Board Action Requested: Final Participation Loan Resolution
- Amount: Not to exceed \$1,000,000
- Uses:
  - Renovate, expand and equip a 32,204 square-foot industrial site at 2517-39 South Damen in Chicago for use as a wholesale produce storage and distribution center
- Project Type: Participation Loan
- IFA Benefits:
  - Reduces the Borrower's overall funding rate by 1% per year due to the IFA participation
- IFA Fees: \$20,000
- Structure:
  - 12-month construction loan convertible to a 5-year term loan amortizing over 25 years
  - Secured by a first mortgage on the subject property, an assignment of rents and leases, personal guarantees of Francisco and Cecilia Barrera and corporate guarantee of Durango Products, Inc.

### ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY **BOARD SUMMARY**

Project:

Francisco and Cecilia Barrera

Durango Products, Inc. (d/b/a Junior Produce)

Damen Marketplace Project

**STATISTICS** 

Project Number: B-LL-TX-418

Amount:

\$1,000,000 (not-to-exceed amount)

Type:

Participation Loan

IFA Staff:

Steven Trout

Location:

Chicago, IL

Tax ID:

36-4145433

NAICS Code:

424480: Wholesale Produce

Est. fee:

\$20,000

### **BOARD ACTION**

Final Participation Loan Resolution

\$1 million of IFA funds at risk

Staff recommends approval, subject to satisfying all conditions

of the bank loan.

#### **PURPOSE**

Proceeds will be used to renovate, expand and equip a 34,204 square-foot industrial building at 2517-39 South Damen in Chicago for use as a wholesale produce storage and distribution center.

#### IFA CONTRIBUTION

Reduces the Borrower's effective interest rate due to IFA's participation by 1%.

#### **VOTING RECORD**

None. This is the first time this project has been presented to the IFA Board of Directors.

#### SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

Sources:

IFA Participation

\$1,000,000

Uses:

Project Costs

\$4,550,000

Construction/Term Loan 2,150,000

Interest Reserve

110,000

Equity \*

1,510,000

Total

\$4,660,000

Total

\$4,660,000

\* Mr. Barrera has paid \$1,915,000 in cash to acquire the subject real estate (\$1,750,000) and pay soft costs (\$165,000). Mr. Barrera will receive \$715,000 in cash from a \$1,600,000 term loan that will refinance existing mortgages. Proceeds will reimburse Mr. Barrera for project expenses (\$405,000), with the balance (\$310,000) contributed to the project.

**JOBS** 

Current employment:

10

Projected new jobs:

15

Jobs retained:

N/A

Construction jobs:

50 (6 months)

### **BUSINESS SUMMARY**

Description:

Francisco Barrera started Durango Products Inc. in 1996. It is an Illinois S-Corporation that does business as Junior Produce. Durango Products supplies fresh fruits and vegetables to Mexican markets and restaurants in Illinois, Indiana and Wisconsin. Junior Produce is one of the area's leading distributors of bananas and avocados. Mr. Barrera has owned his current business about six years, but has been in the produce business for many years.

Background:

Mr. Barrera emigrated to the U.S. from Mexico over 20 years ago. Besides his produce business, Mr. Barrera owns a resort in Hautalco, Mexico and invests in Chicago real estate.

Mr. Barrera currently operates Durango Products out of three units located in the South Water Market at South Water 73, 75 and 77. The South Water Market district is a produce and meat market adjacent to University of Illinois Chicago that opened in 1925 and is now being redeveloped as a residential area. In August 2003, Mr. Barrera sold his units and paid off mortgages owed to Banco Popular.

Durango Products currently leases this space but plans to relocate the business to the subject property that he acquired in 2002. Loan proceeds will be used to renovate and expand the building and install modern quality control and cold storage equipment. Mr. Barrera believes that this project (i.e., Damen Marketplace) will enable Durango Products to expand sales of bananas, avocados and other produce to existing and new customers.

The Bank:

Banco Popular has maintained a banking relationship with Mr. Barrera for 2½ years. The Authority has been invited to participate in a 12-month \$3,150,000 construction loan that is convertible upon completion of the project to a 5-year term that amortizes over 25 years. The Bank's Commercial Real Estate Group will administer the construction loan, Chicago Title Insurance and Trust will administer a construction escrow account for each draw and Oppidan USA will serve as inspecting architect. In addition to this facility, the Bank is finalizing a \$1,600,000 5-year term loan that refinances mortgages on four investment properties and provides \$715,000 in cash to invest this project. The Bank is also extending a 1-year, \$200,000 line of credit to finance working capital for Durango Products. All loans are cross-collateralized and have cross default provisions. See the Appraisal section for a discussion on the collateral securing these loans.

The Area:

The project is located in the Pilsen/Heart of Chicago neighborhood. The area is in transition with much of the land that was previously utilized by the railroad now being redeveloped. The site has excellent access to Chicago's expressways, with the Stevensen Expressway (I-55), located 1/3 mile south, and the Dan Ryan is accessible via 31st Street approximately 1 mile east. The Pilsen neighborhood is approximately three miles southwest of downtown Chicago.

The subject's immediate area along Damen Avenue is improved predominantly with older industrial facilities with similar utility as the subject. Occupants in the area include Charles Horn Lumber Company, Pacella Company, Planet Recycling and National Waste. Preferred Freezer, located across the street from the subject is a newly constructed cold storage facility. Most new and planned uses are distribution-orientated properties. Many recently arriving occupants have also relocated from the increasingly residential South Water Market district.

Market Demand:

Demand for new space suitable for produce distributors is evidenced by the success of two recent projects in the immediate area.

- 1. The Chicago International Produce Market, located 2400 South Wolcott, is a 436,000 square foot, \$58.4 million development by CenterPoint, the City of Chicago and the Produce Market Relocation LLC to satisfy demand created by the then pending closure of South Water Market. The project sold out April 2003 at an average sale price of \$134 per square foot, according to CenterPoint representatives.
- 2. Ashland Marketplace, located at 3000 South Ashland, is a 535,000 square-foot industrial condominium building that has sold all but 60,000 square-feet to various produce vendors. One vendor, Sonora Produce, recently acquired a 22,500 square-foot unit that All-State Appraisal appraised for \$8,200,000 (\$131.20/SF) on December 22, 2003. Only 62,000 SF remain available for sale at this property. Ashland Marketplace is located directly north of I-55 between Damen and Ashland avenues, less than ½ mile from the subject site.

CenterPoint originally sought to develop the International Produce Market as a 600,000 square-foot facility but could not assemble the land. Mr. Barrera acquired the subject property, a 32,404 industrial building located on 8-acres of land directly west of the International Produce Market. The building will be expanded and renovated for use as a produce storage and distribution center and named Damen Marketplace. The Bank believes that the Damen Marketplace will have superior transportation access to the International Produce Market.

# Area Leasing Trends:

Banco Popular interviewed five leasing brokers who reported that the area has seen strong demand for industrial condo sales, with leasing activity suffering slightly due to the low interest rates. They expect demand for leasing to increase with interest rates. The Bank believes that only the 60,000 square-foot space in Ashland Marketplace (seeking a single tenant) is comparable. Most of the area's space is set up for 50,000 square-foot users, while Damen Marketplace is attractive for a 12,000 square-foot user who is looking for newly built space, which is not now available in the area.

### The Industry:

The Chicago metropolitan area remains the nation's transportation and distribution hub. The food industry is generally characterized by high product volume and low unit profit margins, placing a premium on efficient distribution. Inventory, accounts receivable and accounts payable turnover are typically very high, with customers paying an average of five to ten days after delivery.

# Guarantor Financials:

Financial statements for Durango Products, Inc., for 2001, 2002 and 2003 from income tax statements. Forecast for 2004, 2005 and 2006 prepared by IFA staff. All figures are in thousands.

|                           | Year E     | Ending Dece    | mber 31        | Year Ended December 31 |                |                |  |
|---------------------------|------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                           | 001        | 2002           | 2003           | 2004                   | 2005           | 2006           |  |
|                           |            |                |                |                        |                |                |  |
| Income statement:         |            |                |                |                        |                |                |  |
| Sales \$2                 | ,810       | <u>\$4,325</u> | <u>\$4,468</u> | <u>\$4,602</u>         | <b>\$4,740</b> | <u>\$5,214</u> |  |
| Net income                | 141        | 140            | 147            | 151                    | 91             | 63             |  |
| Earnings Before Interest, |            |                |                |                        |                |                |  |
| Taxes & Depreciation      | 141        | 215            | 177            | 182                    | 202            | 436            |  |
|                           |            |                |                |                        |                |                |  |
| Balance sheet:            |            |                |                |                        |                |                |  |
| Current Assets            | 309        | 170            | 195            | 285                    | 346            | 415            |  |
| PP&E-Net                  | 108        | 108            | 108            | 158                    | 4,843          | 4,787          |  |
| Other Assets              | <u>0</u>   | <u>359</u>     | <u>401</u>     | <u>413</u>             | <u>426</u>     | <u>435</u>     |  |
| Total Assets              | <u>417</u> | <u>538</u>     | <u>705</u>     | <u>857</u>             | <u>5,615</u>   | <u>5,637</u>   |  |
|                           |            |                |                |                        |                |                |  |
| Current Liabilities       | 73         | 53             | 73             | 76                     | 133            | 147            |  |
| Long Term Debt            | 0          | 0              | 0              | 0                      | 3,100          | 3,045          |  |
| Other Liabilities         | Ð          | 0              | 0              | 0                      | 0              | 0              |  |
| Equity                    | <u>344</u> | <u>485</u>     | <u>631</u>     | <u>781</u>             | <u>2,382</u>   | <u>2,445</u>   |  |
| Total Liabs. & Equity     | <u>417</u> | <u>538</u>     | <u>705</u>     | <u>857</u>             | <u>5,615</u>   | <u>5,637</u>   |  |
|                           |            |                |                |                        |                |                |  |
| Ratios:                   |            |                |                |                        |                |                |  |
| Fixed charge coverage (x) | 2.90       | 4.98           | 2.75           | 2.75                   | 1.35           | 1.63           |  |
| Current ratio             | 4.22       | 3.21           | 2.66           | 3.78                   | 2.60           | 2.84           |  |
| Debt to equity            | 0.00       | 0.00           | 0.00           | 0.00                   | 1.30           | 1.25           |  |

#### Discussion:

Sales increased rapidly in 2002 when Durango began selling bananas, a high volume/lower margin product. The company has enjoyed stable profitability over the period reviewed. The company carries no long-term debt. Liquidity has been supplemented by lines of credit.

> Other assets shown on the balance sheet are investments in three of the four investment properties that are being refinanced by the \$1,600,000 term loan. The fourth property, a multitenant commercial property at 2525 South Rockwell, was acquired in early 2004 and is not included in the balance sheet summarized above. (Mr. Barrera personally holds the balance of the assets and the mortgages that finance them.) Rental income from these properties is not recorded as income for Durango Products. However, the Bank forecasts \$324,000 in gross income from these properties in 2004 and \$68,000 in net income after paying interest, taxes and insurance.

> The forecast assumes that construction begins in 2005 and is completed within the first 9 months. Revenue growth is projected at 3% in 2004 and 2005. Faster growth is expected in 2006 and 2007 after more storage and cooler space becomes available. Interest expense is projected assuming an average rate of 7% and amortization over 25 years. The forecast assumes that a \$110,000 reserve is tapped to pay interest in 2005. Increased interest expense beginning in 2005 and depreciation beginning in 2006 dampen net income, despite expected growth in revenues.

Lease Income

The forecast for 2006 assumes receipt of \$148,000 in rental income from tenants that will share the subject site. The Bank's estimate is based on discounting expected gross rents (13,000 square-feet at \$13 per square-foot) by 12.5% for vacancies and management fees. The tenant is expected to pay all expenses except real estate taxes and insurance. The Bank expects Mr. Barrera to execute a one year lease for approximately 13,000 square-feet that the company will not initially need. Mr. Barrera has approached Rufalo Corporation, a produce distributor operating in South Water Market, and another area distributor about leasing the space. Mr. Barrera believes that Durango Products will grow rapidly and occupy the entire space within 2 or 3 years.

Mr. Barrera is also seeking to lease excess cold storage space on a monthly basis, which could generate an additional \$50,000 in income that is not included in the forecast because of the short-term of the leases. Staff projections indicate that Durango Products should generate sufficient cashflow to cover fixed charges even without any lease income. Without lease income, our forecast anticipates that cashflow will cover operating and fixed charges by 1.08 times in 2006.

The Collateral: The subject loan is secured by a first mortgage on 2517-2539 S Damen. The property was acquired for \$1,750,000 and is going to be improved with \$2,300,000 in improvements, consisting of gut renovation and a \$500,000 investment to acquire and install cooling equipment and fixtures. Appraisal Research Counselors determined that the property will have a value upon completion of \$4,400,000 (71.6% LTV) as of 4/19/04. The property currently consists of a 34,204 s.f. building with 3,150 s.f. office space, a clear height of 20 feet, 9 docks, and 20 drive-in doors. The improvements were originally constructed in 1970 and are in fair condition. The new project will add truck docks (5,868 s.f.) and mezzanine office space (2,520 s.f.). Upon completion, the building area will increase to approximately 42,591's.f. including 16,529 s.f. of refrigerated storage and 2,871 s.f. of mezzanine office space.

> Banco Popular's loans are cross collateralized and have cross default provisions. \$1,600,000 term loan that IFA is not participating in is secured by a first mortgage on properties at 2501-50 W. 26th Street, 2525 S. Rockwell Street, 2525 25th Street, 5000-6 S. Damen Avenue, and 5311 S. Pulaski Road. All are located in Chicago, IL. The properties appraised at \$2,320,000 for a total LTV of 69%. The Bank will reappraise the properties at 5311 S. Pulaski and 5000-6 S. Damen Avenue since these were last appraised in 2002.

Francisco and Cecilia Barrera

Durango Products, Inc. (d/b/a Junior Produce)

Damen Marketplace Project

Page 5

The collateral position of all debt is summarized below:

| Asset                    | "As Completed"<br>Value | Less: Prior<br>Lien | Advance<br>Rate | Collateral<br>Value |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 2517-39 South Damen      | \$4,400,000             |                     | 75%             | \$3,300,000         |
| 2525 South 25th Street & |                         |                     | •               |                     |
| 2501-50 West 26th Street | 1,850,000               |                     | 75%             | \$1,387,500         |
| 5000-6 South Damen       | 70,000                  |                     | 75%             | \$52,000            |
| 5311 South Pulaski       | 400,000                 |                     | 75%             | \$300,000           |
| 2334 North Kenneth (ho   | •                       | 179,000             | 80%             | <u>\$96,800</u>     |
| Total Value              | \$7,020,000             | \$6,841,000         |                 | \$5,136,300         |
| Loan Amount              | \$4,950,000             |                     |                 |                     |
| Loan to Value            |                         | 1.38X               |                 | 1.04X               |

# Personal Guarantee:

Francisco and Cecilia Barrera will both personally guarantee Banco Popular's credit facilities. As of 7/7/04, the Barrera's had personal net worth of \$4,381,000, which included \$50,000 of assets in Durango Products. The couple's o utside net worth of \$4,331,000 consists of investment real estate (the subject properties for the \$1,600,000 term loan), his primary residence, and \$330,000 in cash. The four properties appraised at \$3,696,000 after netting \$344,000 that is recorded as an asset for Durango Products as of December 31, 2003. Appraisals for two of the four properties were completed in 2002 and will be reappraised prior to funding the term loan.

Mr. Barrera has an additional \$4.5 million in net worth held in Mexico that Banco Popular is disregarding in valuing the guarantee.

Banco Popular's facilities will be secured by UCC blanket lien and second mortgage on the Barrera's residence located at 2334 N. Kenneth in Chicago. Banco Popular values that house at \$350,000 as July 2004, based on Mr. Barrera's estimate. As of that date, the mortgage balance was \$79,000, with an additional \$100,000 lien to be placed on the property when Mr. Barrera funds an escrow from proceeds of a home equity line pursuant to the loan agreement.

#### FINANCING SUMMARY

Facility:

\$1,000,000 participation in a 12-month construction loan that is convertible upon project

completion to a 5-year term loan that amortizes over 25 years.

Interest:

Construction Loan: Prime + 1% (currently 5.75%)

Permanent Loan: Prevailing 5-Year Treasury Bond Rate + 275 basis points (currently 6.75%)

Sources of

Repayment:

Primary: Operating cashlows generated by the Durango Products and lease income

Secondary: Liquidation of the collateral and draft on the personal guaranty

Security:

First mortgage on the subject property, assignment of rents and leases, corporate guaranty of

Durango Products and personal guarantee of Francisco and Cecilia Barrera.

Maturity:

Construction Loan: Approximately 11/15/05.

Permanent Financing: 5-years from closing.

#### PROJECT SUMMARY

Proceeds will be used to expand, renovate and equip a 32,204 square-foot industrial building at 2517-39 South Damen in Chicago for use as a wholesale produce storage and distribution center.

Project costs are estimated as follows:

| Real Estate Acquisition        | \$1,750,000    |
|--------------------------------|----------------|
| Renovations & Equipment        | 2,265,000      |
| Permits                        | 70,000         |
| Architect                      | 40,000         |
| Financing, legal and bank fees | 90,000         |
| Other soft costs               | 15,000         |
| Contingency *                  | <u>320,000</u> |

Total: \$4,550,000

\* The contingency will be held by the Bank in an escrow account and funded at closing from construction loan proceeds (\$120,000), term loan proceeds (\$100,000) and Mr. Barrera's home equity credit line (\$100,000).

### ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Applicant: Francisco and Cecilia Barrera (Contact: Mr. Francisco Barrerra, Founder, Durango Products, Inc.,

75 South Water Market, Chicago, Illinois 60608; Telephone: )

Project name: Francisco and Cecilia Barrera (Durango Products, Inc.) Development Project

Location: 2517-2539 South Damen Avenue, Chicago (Cook) IL 60608

Land Ownership: Owned by Mr. Barrera

Organization: Durango Products, Inc.: Illinois S-Corporation formed in 1996

Ownership: Franciso Barrera (100% ownership)

### PROFESSIONAL AND FINANCIAL

Bank: Banco Popular Rosemont, IL Paul Sori

Bank Counsel: To be determined

Accountant: AH Financial Chicago, IL Alejandro Hurtado

General Contractor United Insulated Structures Corporation Berkley, IL

General Contractor United Insulated Structures Corporation
Title Company: Chicago Title and Trust Company Chicago, IL
Inspecting Architect: Oppidan, Inc.

Chicago, IL
Chicago, IL

Inspecting Architect: Oppidan, Inc. Chicago, II
Issuer's Counsel: To be determined

### LEGISLATIVE DISTRICTS

Congressional: 4 Luis Gutierrez
State Senate: 1 Antonio Munoz
State House: 2 Edward Acevedo

#### ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY

#### Memorandum

To:

IFA Board of Directors

From:

Patrick McGee

Date:

October 25, 2004

Re:

Overview Memo for Doreen's Pizza, Inc.,

B-LL-TX-417

- Borrower/Project Name: Doreen's Pizza, Inc., or an LLC to be formed
- Tenant: Doreen's Pizza, Inc., an S corporation
- Location: Calumet City (Cook County)
- Principal Project Contact: Mr. Robert Wisz, Owner
- Board Action Requested: Participation Loan Resolution

536m

• Amount: not to exceed \$359,500

- Uses:
  - \$284,500 to construct a new manufacturing/warehouse facility at 130 N. State Street in Calumet City.
  - \$75,000 to purchase additional equipment.
- Project Type: Participation Loan in the following facilities:
  - \$569,000 commercial mortgage amoritizing over 20 years, for an initial term of 5 or 7 years (50% Participation).
  - \$150,000 equipment loan amoritizing over 10 years for an initial term of 7 years (50% Participation).
- IFA Fees: \$8,988.00
- Security:
  - Shared first mortgage security interest and assignment of rents on the subject property and shared first lien position on all business assets.

### ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY **BOARD SUMMARY**

Project:

Doreen's Pizza, Inc. or an LLC to be formed

#### **STATISTICS**

Deal Number:

B-LL-TX-417

Amount:

\$359,500

Type:

PL

FM:

Patrick McGee

Locations:

Calumet City

Tax ID:

36-3687374

SIC Code:

311412

Est. fee:

\$8,988

(Frozen Pizza Manufacturing)

#### **BOARD ACTION**

Final Participation Loan Resolution

Staff recommends approval

\$359,500 of IFA funds at risk.

Condition: IFA Participation of \$359,500 in Bank Calumet Loan (in amount of \$719,000) approved subject to Borrower and Guarantor satisfying all terms and conditions set forth in Bank Calumet's loan commitment.

#### **PURPOSE**

Construct new manufacturing/warehouse facility to consolidate locations and purchase equipment. Project site located in Cook County in Calumet City.

#### VOTING RECORD

This is the first time this project has been presented to the IFA Board.

#### SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

Uses:

Sources:

IFA Participation Commercial Mortgage \$359,500 \$284,500 Project costs

\$871,285

Equipment loan

\$75,000

Soft/finance costs

\$50,290

\*Equity

Total

\$202,575

\$921,575

Total

\$921,575

#### **JOBS**

Current employment:

13

Projected new jobs:

20-25

Jobs retained:

13

Construction jobs:

48 (9 mo.'s)

<sup>\*</sup>Equity includes Robert Wisz's 1) cash payment of \$50,290 to the contractor, architect, survey engineer, electrical and mechanical engineer, and 2) commitment to build a 2 car garage at a cost of \$12,285, and 3) contribution of 14 lots valued at \$140,000 that were donated by the Village of Calumet City.

### Doreen's Pizza, Inc. Final Use of Funds

### Loan Amounts

| Original / Final<br>\$569,000/\$536,000<br>\$150,000/\$150,000<br>\$719,000/\$686,000 |
|---|
|   |

### Sources And Uses Of Funds

| Sources: IFA Participation Commercial Mortgage Equipment Loan *Equity | Original / Final<br>\$359,500/\$343,000<br>\$284,500/\$268,000<br>\$75,000/ \$75,000<br>\$202,575/\$160,575 | Project costs<br>Soft/Finance costs | Original / Final<br>\$871,285/\$796,285<br>\$50,290/ \$50,290 |  |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| Total   | \$921.575/\$846.575   | Tetai                               | \$921.575/\$846.575   |  |

<sup>\*</sup>Equity includes Robert Wisz's 1) cash payment of \$50,290 to the contractor, architect, survey engineer, electrical and mechanical engineer, and 2) \$33,000 cash payment to contractor for construction of facility, and 3) commitment to build a 2 car garage at a cost of \$12,285, and 4) contribution of 14 lots valued at \$65,000 that were donated by the Village of Calumet City.

### Project Costs

 Original / Final

 Building:
 \$569,000/\$569,000

 Equipment:
 \$150,000/\$150,000

 Land:
 \$140,000/\$65,000

 Garage:
 \$12,285/\$12,285

 Total
 \$871,285/\$796,285

#### **BUSINESS SUMMARY**

#### Background:

Mr. Robert Wisz owns 100% of Doreen's Pizza, Inc., an S Corporation, incorporated under Illinois law in 1990. Doreen's Pizza was started in 1986 as a small take out and delivery pizzeria in Hegewishch, IL. The company now manufactures and wholesales its own frozen pizza and sells to over 454 locations including concession stands and snack bars and also local groceries. Doreen's Pizza market area boundaries are from 87<sup>th</sup> Street on the north to Beecher Ave. on the south, Valparaiso on the east, and Orland Park to the west.

Doreen's Pizza, Inc.'s headquarters is currently located in the Hegewisch neighborhood of Chicago at 13248 S. Baltimore Ave. The company leases approximately 2,500 square feet of space for production in Chicago Heights at 1035 Dixie Highway. Mr. Wisz currently employs 13 people and foresees adding another 20-25 once settled into the new facility. The new facility will allow the company to address growing demand from grocers such as Walt's, Wilco, and Strack's. His plan is to expand into larger stores like Jewel and Dominick's in mid-2006. Also, their primary local pizza manufacturing competition is Teresa's Frozen Pizza in Peotone, which is in Walt's and Seehausen grocers.

The new facility will allow the company to streamline operations to reduce cost and enhance control over quality.

#### Description:

Mr. Wisz is working closely with, and has the support of, the Village of Calumet City to facilitate the construction of this new facility. Calumet City agreed to donate 14 vacant lots on State Street near State Line Road as part of a redevelopment project. The project also qualifies for 8-B property tax relief and is in a city TIF district.

The Bank has ordered an appraisal of the lots from American Valuation Group out of Lansing and that should be completed within 2 weeks. Based on guidance from the appraiser, the Bank preliminarily estimates that each lot is worth \$10,000 for a total value of \$140,000.

#### Financials:

Corporate tax returns for 2001-2003. Projected financial statements 2004, 2005 & 2006 prepared by staff.

| •                       | Year Ended December 31 |       |                    | Year Ending December 31 |       |         |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------|---------|
|                         | 2001                   | 2002  | 2003               | 2004                    | 2005  | 2006    |
|                         | (Dollars in 000's)     |       | (Dollars in 000's) |                         |       |         |
| Income statement:       |                        |       |                    |                         |       |         |
| Sales/Revenues          | \$406                  | \$470 | \$625              | \$820                   | \$943 | \$1,179 |
| Net income              | 18                     | 18    | 9                  | 12                      | (9)   | 19      |
| EBITDA                  | 21                     | 28    | 39                 | 39                      | 73    | 118     |
| Balance sheet:          |                        |       |                    |                         |       |         |
| Current assets          | (6)                    | 11    | 20                 | 54                      | 106   | 115     |
| , Due from Stockholders | s 0                    | 8     | 32                 | 0                       | 0     | 0       |
| PP&E                    | 17                     | 19    | 52                 | 68                      | 999   | 991     |
| Other assets            | 0                      | 0     | 0                  | 0                       | 0     | 0       |
| Total assets            | 11                     | 38    | 104                | 122                     | 1,105 | 1,106   |
| Current liabilities     | 1                      | 20    | 45                 | 71                      | 104   | 117     |
| D <b>e</b> bt           | 0                      | 0     | 20                 | 0                       | 719   | 689     |
| Retained Earnings       | <u>10</u>              | 18    | 39                 | <u>51</u>               | 282   | 300     |
| Total Liab/equity       | 11                     | 38    | 104                | 122                     | 1,105 | 1,106   |
| Ratios:                 |                        |       |                    |                         |       |         |
| Fixed Charge Cov.       | 2.55x                  | 2.81x | 3.13x              | 2.55x                   | 1.30x | 153x    |
| Current ratio           | (12.60)                | 0.55  | 0.46               | 0.76                    | 1.02  | 0.98    |
| Debt/equity             | 0.00                   | 0.00  | 0.51               | 0.00                    | 2.55  | 2.29    |

Doreen's Pizza Inc. or an LLC to be formed Page 3

Discussion:

Over the period reviewed, revenues net cash available have grown rapidly, spurred by more orders from the area supermarket chains mentioned above. The business has been consistently profitable over this period.

Doreen's Pizza fixed assets primarily consist of transportation equipment and manufacturing equipment. The company owns a delivery van and a delivery truck with a freezer. Long-term liabilities consist of the delivery truck loan.

Doreen's Pizza has historically generated ample cashflow to cover annual debt service and lease obligations, as indicated above in the fixed charge coverage ratio. Doreen's Pizza also has a \$50,000 revolving line of credit with Citizens Financial Services. Mr. Wisz has also obtained a \$150,000 home equity line of credit with another bank for working capital needs and to cover potential cost overruns.

The operating forecast for 2004 is based on annualized results through July (seven months). The forecast for 2005 and beyond assumes that the project begins in January and is completed within 6 months. Revenues for 2005 are forecast to grow 15% below recent performance. Operating margins are projected to remain consistent with recent performance. Interest is projected at 7% on outstandings versus expected pricing between 5.4% and 5.75%. The forecast assumes payment for six months of rent in 2005. He will have paid \$22,500 in rent by end of 2004 and only have \$11,600 of rent expense in 2005. Increased expenses for interest and depreciation causes income to decline in 2005. Cashflows nevertheless should be more than sufficient to cover rent, debt service, and operating expenses in 2005 and beyond, as indicated in the project fixed charge coverage shown above.

Collateral Review:

Staff has reviewed the personal financial statement of Robert Wisz prepared as of 7/6/04. He will personally be guaranteeing the loan to Doreen's Pizza. Mr. Wisz's net worth and total assets are \$1,419,994 and \$2,271,900 respectively. He has liquid cash assets of \$32,500 and his credit score is 725.

In addition to the project-related collateral, a first lien position will be taken on all business assets and a first real estate mortgage and assignments of rents and leases on 130 State Street, Calumet City, IL. Also, all loans will be secured by an assignment of a \$35,000 life insurance policy on Robert Wisz.

### FINANCING SUMMARY

Obligor:

A limited liability company to be formed or Doreen's Pizza Inc.

Bank Security:

The Bank and IFA will jointly share in the following security: (1) First mortgage on the subject real estate; (2) Collateral Assignment of Rents on the constructed new facility; (3) Lien on purchased new equipment (4) Corporate Guarantee of Doreen's Pizza, Inc. or LLC to be formed (the operating company) and (5) the principal will be signing the note thereby providing an implicit guarantee.

Structure:

\$719,000 combined Commercial Mortgage and Equipment Loan from Bank Calumet with \$359,500 a participation purchased by IFA.

Maturity:

For Commercial Mortgage - Five (5) or seven (7) year term loan amoritizing over 20 years. IFA may extend its Participation in the loan for up to 10 years from initial closing.

For Equipment Loan - Six (6) months interest only follow by seven (7) year term amoritizing over 10 years. IFA may extend its Participation in the loan for up to 10 years from initial closing.

Doreen's Pizza Inc. or an LLC to be formed Page 4

Interest Rate:

For the commercial mortgage, Bank Calumet is offering pricing at 250 b.p. over the 5 year treasury for a 5 year term or 275 b.p. over the 7 year treasury for a 7 year term. Under current conditions, this pricing translates to 5.79% for the 5 year term or 6.43% for the 7 year term – accordingly, IFA's Participation will be priced at 3.79% for the 5 year term, thereby resulting in a blended rate to Doreen's Pizza, Inc. of 4.79% over the initial 5 year term or 4.43% for the 7 year term, thereby resulting in a blended rate to Doreen's Pizza, Inc. of 5.43% over the initial 7 year term.

For the equipment loan, Bank Calumet is offering pricing at an interest rate of 6.75% over an initial 7 year term - accordingly, IFA's Participation will be priced at 4.75% for the 7 year term, thereby resulting in a blended rate to Doreen's Pizza, Inc. of 5.75% over the initial 7 year term.

### PROJECT SUMMARY

The building will be a pre-engineered Star steel building at 7,200 square ft. Altra Builders of University Park will be the general contractor. Charles E. Gregersen of Chicago is the architect for the project. A 2-car garage is also planned. Mr. Wisz will fund the garage and it will be built by Danley Garage Builders.

The equipment loan will fund purchases at an 80% advance rate. The proposed equipment includes, walk-in freezers, work tables, conveyor belts, shelving, etc. A list of the equipment has been provided.

Loan proceeds will be used to provide permanent financing to construct a new 7,200 square ft. manufacturing/warehouse facility in Calumet City at 130 State Street, Calumet City, (Cook County), Illinois 60409. The Bank Calumet/IFA Participation Loan will be used to take-out a Bank Calumet construction loan upon completion. Doreen's Pizza expects to close on the permanent loan in July, 2005 and open the new facility in July 2005.

Estimated project costs are as follows:

\$569,000 **Building:** \$150,000 Equipment: Land: \$140,000 \$12,285 Garage: \$871,285 Total

### ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Doreen's Pizza, Inc.: 13248 S. Baltimore Ave., Chicago, Illinois 60633, 773-646-0494; Robert Applicant:

Wisz Home Address: 13158 S. Brandon Ave., Chicago, IL 60633

Project name: Doreen's Pizza, Inc.

130 State Street, Calumet City (Cook County), Illinois 60409. Target opening date: 07/05. Location:

Doreen's Pizza, Inc.: Corporation (S Corporation) Organization:

State:

Robert Wisz, Chicago, IL - 100%; LLC (if formed): Expected to be 100% owned by Robert Wisz Shareholders:

if established.

Village of Calumet City R/E Owners:

### PROFESSIONAL & FINANCIAL

Dan Shelby

Counsel: Joe Mitchell Chicago, IL Accountant: Victor J. Hein Chicago, IL Highland, IN Bank: Bank Calumet

To be determined Highland, IN Bank Counsel:

Chicago, IL Architect: Charles E. Gregersen

Alisa Swietlik University Park, IL General Contractor: Altra Builders, Inc.

Doreen's Pizza Inc. or an LLC to be formed

Page 5

Appraiser: IFA Counsel: American Valuation Group

To be determined

Lansing, IL Chicago, IL

Thomas Reyner

### LEGISLATIVE DISTRICTS

Congressional: State Senate:

Jesse L. Jackson Jr.

17 Donne E. Trotter

State House:

34 Constance A. Howard

H:\patrick\bdwriteups\Doreens Pizza Board Report 417-PL.Nov-04

### ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY

### Memorandum

To:

IFA Board of Directors

From:

Marcia L. Cochran, Funding Manager

Date:

November 9, 2004

Re:

Deli Star Corporation

o Borrower/Project Name:

Deli Star Corporation

o Location:

Fayetteville (St. Clair County)

o Principal Project Contact:

First Bank, Todd Neighbors, Vice President

o Board Action Requested:

Final Participation Loan Resolution

Amount:

\$150,000

Project Type:

Business - Participation Loan

### IFA Benefits:

- Buy-down of interest rate \$150,000 IFA funds at risk
- Borrower provided with lower blended interest rate

### o IFA Fees:

- 2.5% additional interest income earned over CD rate: \$3,750 (year one only)

### Structure

- Loan participation to be purchased from First Bank, Swansea, Illinois
- Loan term will be seven years with a seven-year amortization
- Interest rate will be 200 basis points below bank rate. The bank's interest rate will Prime plus 112.5 basis points, set at closing (currently 5.875%). The Bank will determine at closing whether the interest rate will be floating or fixed.
- Collateral will be a first pro-rata "pari passu" with First Bank and St. Clair County Intergovernmental Grants Department on all equipment (blanket lien), including equipment to be purchased with loan proceeds, plus accounts receivable and inventory. Personal guaranty also required.

### ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY **BOARD SUMMARY**

Project:

**Deli Star Corporation** 

### **STATISTICS**

Project Number: B-LL-TX-415

Participation Loan

Type:

Location: SIC Code: Favetteville

311900 Mfg. Meat/Food Products

Amount:

IFA Staff:

\$150,000 Marcia Cochran

37-1213936

Tax ID: Est. fee:

\$3,750 (2.5% additional interest income

earned over CD rate, for year one only)

### **BOARD ACTION**

Final Participation Loan Resolution

\$150,000 IFA funds at risk

Collateral is pari passu first position with First Bank and St. Clair County Intergovernmental Grants Department Staff recommends approval subject to satisfying all conditions of the bank loan.

### **PURPOSE**

Purchase of production equipment.

### **VOTING RECORD**

No voting record. This is the first time the IFA Board of Directors has reviewed this project.

### SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

Sources:

IFA Bank \$ 150,000

Project Costs: Uses:

\$439,340

St. Clair County Intergovernmental

150,000 100,000

Grants Dept.

Equity

39,340

Total

\$439,340

Total

\$439,340

### **JOBS**

Current employment:

32

Projected new jobs:

14

Jobs retained:

N/A

Construction jobs:

10

### **BUSINESS SUMMARY**

Background:

Deli Star Corporation (the "Company") was founded in 1987 by Dan Siegel and his brother, Tom Siegel. Dan owns 93.85% and Tom owns 6.15% of the stock of the Company. Dan has a Ph.D. in Animal Meat Science from the University of Illinois. He manages the business on a full-time basis. The Company is a processor of ready-to-eat processed meat products. Currently, annual gross revenue exceeds \$5 million. Dan and Tom Siegel also own Kings Food Products in Belleville, Illinois. Kings Food manufactures sundries and confectionary products. This business was established in 1992, and the annual revenue has grown to over \$3 million.

The Company's product line consists of a variety of cooked meat items sold to companies that further process the meat. For example, the Company supplies Landshire with roast beef, turkey breast and tuna salad, and Landshire further processes the meat for sandwich distribution. The Company also supplies Kroger with diced cooked chicken breast that Kroger further processes into chicken salad. The Company also produces a line of ready-to-eat meal entrees for the retail market for Holten Meat Company in Sauget, Illinois ("Thick 'N Juicy" brand) and Gaucho Foods in Chicago, Illinois.

IDFA participated in a 10-year term loan to Deli Star for \$48,700. The company paid the loan in full within 2 years, with no late payments.

### Description:

The project includes the purchase of new production equipment. Deli Star's products are grouped into three categories that use different processing methods. These categories include 1) bulk packaged cooked meat products, 2) pasteurized protein salads, and 3) ready-to-eat meal entrees. Currently, Deli Star uses common equipment to manufacture all products. As a result, they are unable to produce products in all three categories within the same day. The new equipment will result in efficiency improvements and sustained product quality.

St. Clair County Intergovernmental Grants Department is also considering an application for a direct loan of \$100,000 for the equipment loan with the Bank and IFA. Their interest rate will be 3%. They will share in the collateral with the Bank and IFA on a pro-rata basis through an Intercreditor Agreement.

The Company is also upgrading, remodeling and reconfiguring their 25,000 sq. ft. facility at the same time the equipment is being acquired. First Bank and St. Clair County Intergovernmental Grants Dept. are providing a \$200,000 loan for this project. The security for this loan will be a second mortgage behind First Bank's first mortgage.

### Financials:

Company-Prepared Financial Statements of Deli Star Corporation – 12/31/02 and 12/31/03 Company-Prepared Interim Financial Statements of Deli Star Corporation – 6/30/04 Projections of Sales and Earnings – 12/31/04 – 12/31/06

### Deli Star Corporation Year Ended December 31 (Dollars in 000')

|                                   |              | Actual       |                        | F             | orecast      |              |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                   | <u>2002</u>  | <u>2003</u>  | <u>2004</u><br>(6 Mo.) | <u>2004</u>   | <u>2005</u>  | <u>2006</u>  |
| Income Statement                  |              |              |                        |               |              |              |
| Revenues                          | 4,414        | 4,577        | 2,652                  | 5,300         | 6,000        | 7,500        |
| Net Income                        | 613          | 358          | 224                    | 426           | 462          | 598          |
| Balance Sheet                     |              |              |                        |               |              |              |
| Current Assets                    | 756          | 620          | 821                    | 821           | 878          | 1,281        |
| Net Property, Plant and Equipment | 1,104        | 1,210        | 1,308                  | 1,257         | 1,679        | 1,501        |
| Total Assets                      | <u>1,860</u> | 1,830        | <u>2,129</u>           | <u> 2,078</u> | <u>2,557</u> | <u>2,782</u> |
| Current Liabilities               | 296          | 285          | 416                    | 192           | 250          | 300          |
| Long-Term Liabilities             | 580          | 523          | 487                    | 680           | 870          | 747          |
| Stockholder's Equity              | <u>984</u>   | 1,022        | <u>1,226</u>           | <u>1,206</u>  | <u>1,437</u> | <u>1,735</u> |
| Total Liabs. & Stockholder Equity | <u>1.860</u> | <u>1,830</u> | <u>2,129</u>           | <u>2,078</u>  | <u>2,557</u> | <u>2,782</u> |
| (Distributions – S Corp.)         |              | (320)        |                        | (242)         | (231)        | (300)        |

### Ratios:

| Debt Service Coverage                           | 7.21 | 4.84 | 3.67 | 4.11 | 3.96 | 4.72 |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|   | 2.55 | 2.28 | 1.97 | 4.28 | 3.51 | 4.27 |
| Current Ratio Long-term Debt to Tangible Equity | .65  | .57  | .45  | .64  | .69  | .51  |
| Long-lenn Debt to Tanglote Equity               |      |      |      |      |      |      |

Discussion:

Deli Star has generated ample cashflow to cover operating expenses and service its modest indebtedness, as indicated in the historical debt service coverage ratios presented above. Management expects debt service coverage to remain very strong in the future. Liability for S-Corporation's income tax is borne by shareholders. Deli Star regularly distributes dividends to cover shareholder's tax liability for income earned by the company

### FINANCING SUMMARY

Security:

IFA's security includes the following:

Pro-rata shared first position with First Bank and St. Clair County Intergovernmental Grants Department on all equipment (blanket lien), including the equipment purchased with loan proceeds, plus accounts receivable and inventory. Additional security includes the personal guaranty of Dan Siegel, having a net worth of \$943,500 after eliminating Deli Star stock value of

\$1,250,000.

Collateral:

The Bank has placed collateral value of the new production equipment at cost of \$439,340; however, IFA staff has further discounted the value at 50% to a liquidation value (\$219,670). Additional collateral includes inventory, plus accounts receivable discounted 30% (\$322,316). IFA staff has not included inventory in calculating collateral for this loan. Accordingly, IFA Staff has conservatively placed a total value of the collateral at \$541,986, which provides 1.36 times coverage of the \$400,000 loan extended by First Bank, IFA and St. Clair County.

Structure:

Based on the guidelines of the Participation Lending Program, IFA's interest rate will be 200 basis points below what the Bank is charging the customer. The Bank's interest rate will be Prime plus 112.5 basis points. The Bank will pass the entire 200 basis point savings to the Company. The Bank will set the rate at closing, and will also determine whether the rate will be fixed or floating.

Maturity:

Seven-year amortization; seven-year maturity.

### PROJECT SUMMARY

The project includes the purchase of new assembly line production equipment. The new equipment will result in efficiency improvements and sustained product quality. Project costs are estimated as follows:

Equipment

\$439,340

Total

\$439,340

A list of the new production equipment follows:

Volumetric sauce & gravy portion filler

Grote 522 portion slicer (2) Time clock and software

Grovhac sanitary barrel pump, pickle Grovhac sanitary barrel pump, sauce/gravy

Beacon cooking trucks and screens Salad Line automation equipment Hollymatic 4300 mixer/grinder

Enviro-Pak steam cooking cabinets (3)

Scanvaegt floor scale Screen roller conveyors (2)

Shrinktec wrapper and shrink tunnel

Polyclip FCA 3441 automatic double clipper

Pipeline metal detector

Air dryer

Combo dump

Portable column dump

### ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Applicant:

Deli Star Corporation

Location:

2516 Main Avenue, Fayetteville, IL 62258 (St. Clair County)

Organization:

S Corporation

State:

Illinois

Ownership:

Dan Siegel 93.85%

Tom Siegel 6.15%

### PROFESSIONAL & FINANCIAL

Borrower's Counsel: Wimmier and Stiehl

William Stiehl

Belleville, IL Springfield, MO

Accountant:

Kerber Eck & Braehel

Gail Becker

Bank:

First Bank

Todd Neighbors

Swansea, IL

### LEGISLATIVE DISTRICTS

Congressional:

12 Jerry Costello

State Senate:

58 David Luechtefeld

State House:

116 Dan Reitz

### ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY BOARD SUMMARY

| Borrower: Austin Township  |                              |   |
|--|------------------------------|---|
| STATISTICS   |                              |   |
| Deal Number: L-LL-TE-NC-410 Type: Loan Location(s): Austin Township, Macon County SIC Code:        | Staff C<br>Tax ID            | nt: \$85,000<br>Contact: Eric Watson<br>0:<br>:: \$3000   |
| ВОД  | ARD ACTION                   |   |
| Final Board Approval Local Government Direct Loan IFA funds are at risk/utilization of Bond Bank I | No ext                       | ecommends approval raordinary conditions nich is a restricted fund.   |
| Funds are to be used for the construction and re-  | PURPOSE  epair of a local br | ridge within Austin Township.   |
| VO   | OLUME CAP                    |   |
| None   | •                            |   |
| VOT  | TING RECORD                  |   |
| None   |                              |   |
| SOURCES  | AND USES OF                  | FUNDS   |
| Sources:, Bond Bank Reserve Fund   | Uses:                        | Project Costs: Not to exceed \$82,000<br>Refunding Escrow: N/A<br>Capitalized Interest: N/A<br>Issuance Costs: \$3000 |
| Total  |                              | Total: \$85,000   |

### FINANCING SUMMARY

Security: Intercept of Motor Fuel Tax and Special Bridge Fund.

Structure: Loan, ten year term. Maturity: November 15, 2014

### PROJECT SUMMARY

Loan proceeds will be used to make bridge repairs within the Township.

### PROFESSIONAL & FINANCIAL

Borrower's Counsel:

Issuer's Counsel: Finance Advisor:

Chuck Jarik, Chapman & Cutler Chuck Jarik, Chapman & Cutler

Tom Gavin, R.W. Baird

### LEGISLATIVE DISTRICTS

State Senate: 44 State House: 87

Austin Township, Illinois Reject Macon \$80,000 10 Years Approve Recommended Action Amount of Loan: Term of Loan: Applicant: County:

|                               |  |          |          |                     |                     |             |   |                                | PROJECTED                      | CTED                           |                                |                                |                                |                                |
|-------------------------------|--|----------|----------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                               | 2001   | 2002     | 2003     | 2004 (              | 1) 2005             | 2006        | 2007  | 2008                           | 2009                           | 2010                           | 2011                           | 2012                           | 2013                           | 2014                           |
| $\overline{}$                 | \$67,044 \$68,428 \$68,429 \$52,000<br>\$8,431 \$8,431 \$8,431 | \$68,428 | \$68,429 | \$52,000<br>\$8,431 | \$68,429<br>\$8,431 |             | \$68,429 \$68,429<br>\$8,431 \$8,431<br>\$5,500 | \$68,429<br>\$8,431<br>\$5,500 |
| Special Tax (Bridge Purposes) | \$5,500  | \$82,359 | \$82,360 | \$65,931            | \$82,360            |             | \$82,360  |                                | \$82,360                       | \$82,360                       | \$82,360                       | \$82,360                       | \$82,360                       | \$82,360                       |
|                               |  |          |          |                     |                     |             |   |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                | _                              |
| Proposed Debt Service (3)     |  | •        |          |                     | \$10,613            | \$ \$10,613 | \$10,613  | \$10,613                       | \$10,613                       | \$10,613                       | \$10,613                       | \$10,613                       | \$10,613                       | \$10,613                       |
| Gross Coverage                |  |          |          |                     | 7.76x               | x92.2       | 7.76x   | 7.76х                          | 7.76x                          | 7.76x                          | 7.76x                          | 7.76x                          | 7.76x                          | 7.76x                          |

# Summary Statistics (4)

85% Ag. 100.00% 11.63% Average Tax Collections (5 yrs) Top Ten as % of EAV: Breakdown of AV: Revenue Pledge:

500 Estimated Population: According to the Township, there are no other securities pledged to the above revenue sources. Notes:

- (1) Receipts to date.
- (2) Legally Pledged Revenues for fiscal years 2001 2004 provided by Eric Watson of the IFA and Austin Township officials on a conference call.
  (3) Interest is calculated at 5.50%.
  (4) Provided by Austin Township in the Bond Finance Application.

## WRITTEN ANALYSIS

Austin Township proposes to borrow \$80,000 to construct a bridge to replace an outdated wooden structure. According to legal counsel and the IFA, this is a gross pledge of the above Legally Pledged Revenues which means that all debt service requirements will be paid from these revenues prior to all other expenses of the Township. Fiscal year 2004 financial information represented that detailed historical and projected annual expenses are not available. The Township has additionally represented that net Legally Pledged Revenues after debt service will be sufficient to pay related expenses of the Township. We are unable to verify these representations independently but the IFA has asked us to assume their accuracy for purposes of our analysis. supplied to us represents only partial year receipts. Because of this we have assumed that future revenues remain the same as fiscal year 2003 collections. The Township and the IFA have Based on the analysis set forth above and these assumptions, we recommend approval of this loan to Austin Township.

### Illinois Finance Authority

### Memorandum

To: IFA Board of Directors From: Kevin Koenigstein Date: November 9, 2004

Re: Overview memo for Jeff and Dee Dee Seabaugh

- Borrower/Project name: Jeff and Dee Dee Seabaugh
- Location: Walshville (Montgomery County)
- Principal Contact: Jeff Seabaugh
- Board Action Requested: Final Approval
- Amount: \$500,000
- Project Type: Loan Guarantee for Debt Restructuring
- Benefits Provided by IFA:
  - Borrower receives a lower interest rate
  - Lender receives a 85% guarantee of principal and interest
- Structure: 10 Year Amortization with monthly payments
  - 7.00% fixed for five years and then the loan balloons
- Recommendation: Approval, subject to the following
  - Life insurance assignment
  - Manure spreading rights
  - New swine contract

### ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY **BOARD SUMMARY**

Applicant(s): Jeff and Dee Dee Seabaugh

Project Number:

A-DR-TX-GT-455

Amount:

\$500,000

Type:

Debt Restructuring Guarantee

Staff Contact: Kevin Koenigstein

Location(s):

Walshville in Montgomery County

Estimated fee:

\$1,900

Lender:

National Bank, Hillsboro

Principals: Jeff and Dee Dee Seabaugh of 434 Plain Lane Walshville, IL 62091

### IFA CONTRIBUTION and BOARD ACTION

Final Approval

Guaranteed Loan at 85% of Principal and Interest

State of Illinois Treasury Funds at risk; no IFA funds at risk

Staff recommends approval; no extraordinary conditions

Farm visit by Kevin Koenigstein on October 26, 2004

### **PURPOSE**

Currently, IFA has a guaranteed loan with the Seabaughs for the construction on a swine finishing facility in 1997. The Seabaughs have paid the loan down from \$320,000 to approximately \$120,000 over the past seven years. The Seabaughs bought another 80 acres and swine farm in 2003 under a contract for deed and they have remodeled the operation to swine finishing from farrow to finish. This loan would refinance the existing guaranteed loan, the contract for deed loan, and the remodeling costs.

Refinance existing IFA guaranteed loan 97-SL-0017

\$120,000

Contract for Deed - 80 acres and swine facility

\$330,000

Remodeling Costs of Swine facility

\$50,000

### COLLATERAL

1st mortgage on 80 acres with 40 tillable acres and a 3,000 pig space swine finishing, farm buildings and a modular house appraised @ \$482,500 from December 2003. This facility was built in the 1970's and 1980's and the Seabaughs have remodeled the facility in 2004.

1st mortgage on 40 acres with a 2,000 pig space swine finishing building built in 1997 approximate value of \$300,000. This facility is in excellent condition.

Loan to Value = \$500,000 / \$782,500 = 63.9%

IFA will have a 2nd mortgage on another 80 acre swine facility in Fayette County with 1400 pig spaces and \$156,000 mortgage. The 2<sup>nd</sup> mortgage will have little equity.

### REPAYMENT TERMS

10 Year Amortization with monthly payments and a 5 year Balloon Interest Rate of 7.00% fixed for 5 years

### 2004 CASH FLOW SOURCES

Grain farming income of 300 acres 2000 pig spaces in Montgomery @ \$36 per pig space 3000 pig spaces in Bond County @ \$32 per pig space 1400 pig spaces in Fayette County @ \$30 per pig space Trucking Income hauling feed and other materials

### FINANCIAL INFORMATION

| Balance Sheet       | 7/18/2004       |                  |                  |
|---------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Assets:             | \$1,555,000     |                  |                  |
| Liabilities:        | \$684,000       |                  |                  |
| Net Worth:          | \$871,000       |                  |                  |
| Debt/Asset:         | 44.0%           |                  |                  |
| Income Statement    | <u>2003</u>     | 2002             | <u>2001</u>      |
| Gross Farm Returns  | \$455,140       | \$510,464        | \$173,970        |
| -Depreciation       | \$109,947       | \$98,456         | \$61,137         |
| -Interest           | \$43,784        | \$36,616         | \$39,855         |
| -Production Expense | •               | \$375,392        | \$72,978         |
| -Froduction Expense | es 3501,409     | \$373,372        | Ψ1 <b>2</b> ,510 |
| =Net Farm Income    | \$28,541        | \$35,583         | \$12,261         |
| +Wages              | \$462           | \$0              | \$440            |
| +Capital Gain       | \$0             | \$0              | \$0              |
| +Other Income       | \$0             | \$0              | \$10,249         |
| Total Income        | \$29,114        | \$35,689         | \$25,781         |
| Adj. Gross Income   | \$29,114        | \$35,689         | \$25,781         |
| Debt Repayment A    | bility - 2005   | Production       |                  |
| Gross Farm Sales    | •               | \$510,000        |                  |
| Non-farm income     |                 | \$0              |                  |
| Total Revenue       |                 | \$510,000        |                  |
| -Production Expens  | es              | \$262,000        |                  |
| -Living Expenses &  |                 | \$50,000         |                  |
| -Interest Expense   |                 | \$50,000         |                  |
| Capital & Term deb  | ot repayment ca | pacity \$148,000 |                  |
| -Principal Payments | S               | \$80,000         |                  |
| -Capital Expenditur |                 | \$0              |                  |
|                     |                 |                  |                  |
|                     |                 | A CO 000         |                  |

\$68,000

CDRC Margin

### PROJECT SUMMARY

This project is a \$500,000 Debt Restructuring Guaranteed loan for Jeff and Dee Dee Seabaugh. Currently, IFA has a guaranteed loan 1997-SL-0017 with the Seabaughs for two swine finishing buildings. The loan has been paid down from \$320,000 to approximately \$120,000 over the past seven years. In 2004, the Seabaugh purchased an older farrow to finish swine operation under a contract for deed and they have remodeled it to a swine finishing unit for 3000 pigs. This loan will refinance the existing guaranteed loan, the contract for deed and the remodeling costs.

IFA will have a first mortgage on 40 acres with the newer 2000 pig space swine facility in Montgomery County. We will have a first mortgage on 80 acres with the remodeled 3000 pig space facility in Bond County. We will have a second mortgage on the 80 acres with an old swine finishing building in Fayette County. The repayment period will be 10 years with monthly payments and 5 year balloon. The interest rate will be fixed at 7%. We have manure easements on nearby property and we will gain an assignment of \$500,000 in life insurance on Jeff Seabaugh.

The debt level is high at \$684,000 for the Seabaugh; however, most of his income is contract swine finishing with monthly payments. The Seabaughs contractors are Perfect Pig of North Carolina and Roger Schaefer of Illinois. IFA has worked with both contractors over the past five years with favorable results. The Seabaughs will continue to work with Roger Schaefer more in the years ahead. The 2004 crop year was excellent for the Seabaughs, but they farm only 300 acres. The Seabaugh's son, Nick, lives and operates the Bond County facility. I have worked with Jeff Seabaugh for the past seven years and he is a determined individual and not afraid of work. I recommend approval. The closing fee will be based upon the amount of new money toward the guarantee. I estimate the amount to be 1/2 of 1% on \$380,000.

### RECOMMENDATIONS

Approval, subject to the following:

- 1) Life insurance assignment of \$500,000 from Jeff Seabaugh
- 2) Manure spreading rights at the Bond County facility
- 3) Swine production contract with Roger Schaefer

### LEGISLATIVE DISTRICTS

Congressional: 19 State Senate:

49

State House:

98

### ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY

### Memorandum

To:

IFA Board of Directors

From:

Kevin Koenigstein

Date:

November 9, 2004

Re:

Overview Memo for Beginning Farmer Bonds

Borrower/Project Name: Beginning Farmer Bonds

• Locations: Throughout Illinois

- Board Action Requested: Final Bond Resolutions for each attached project
- Amounts: amounts up to \$250,000 maximum of new money for each project
- Project Type: Beginning Farmer Revenue Bonds
- IFA Benefits:
  - Conduit Tax-Exempt Bonds no direct IFA or State funds at risk
  - New Money Bonds:
    - convey tax-exempt status
    - will use dedicated 2004 IFA Volume Cap set-aside for Beginning Farmer transactions

### IFA Fees:

• One-time closing fee will total 1.50% of the bond amount for each project (\$3,750) combined for Final Bond Resolutions, as proposed)

### Structure/Ratings:

- Bonds to be purchased directly as a nonrated investment held until maturity by the Boπower's Bank
- The Borrower's Bank will be secured by the Borrower's assets, as on a commercial loan
- Interest rates, terms, and collateral are negotiated between the Borrower and the Participating Bank, just as with any commercial loan
- Workouts are negotiated directly between each Borrower and Bank, just as on any secured commercial loan
- o Bond Counsel: Jenner & Block, Chicago; Paula Goedert

### Voting Record:

Preliminary Bond Resolutions - October 12, 2004

Ayes: 8

Nays: 0

Abstentions: 0

Absent: 3

Vacant: 4

### **BEGINNING FARMER BOND LOANS**

Final Resolution November 9, 2004

Project Number:

A-FB-TE-CD-440

Borrower(s):

Garry M. Pope

Town:

Mahomet

Amount:

\$250,000 \$3,750

Fees: Use of Funds:

Farmland - 80 acre grain farm

Purchase Price:

\$368,000

% Borrower Equity

32% 0%

% Other Agency

68%.

% IFA County:

Montgomery

Lender/Bond Purchaser:

First National Bank of Raymond

Principal shall be paid annually in installments determined pursuant to a twenty year amortization schedule, with the first principal payment due one year from closing. Accrued interest shall be paid annually.

Interest shall be charged at the rate of 4.25% for the first five years, thereafter adjusted every five years to a rate not to exceed 0.25% below the National Prime Rate as quoted in the Wall Street Journal provided a 4.00% floor and a 7.50% ceiling.

### ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY

### Memorandum

To:

IFA Board of Directors

From:

Anthony D. D'Amato

General Counsel

Date:

November 1, 2004

Re:

Amendments

A. Featherfist

B. North Shore Country Day School

### A. Featherfist

Request: At its September 14, 2004 meeting, the Members of the Authority gave final authorization for the issuance of the Authority's Community Facility Revenue Bond, Series 2004 (Featherfist Project) in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$2,000,000. The proceeds of the Bond were to be loaned to Featherfist and Featherfist Development Corporation, both Illinois not-for-profit corporations. Featherfist has now restructured the Project so that Featherfist will be the sole initial owner and user of the Project, and Featherfist now requests that the Authority issue the Bond and loan the proceeds of the Bond solely to Featherfist to finance and refinance costs of the Project as owned and used solely by Featherfist.

Staff Recommendation: The General Counsel recommends approval.

### B. North Shore Country Day School

Request: The Illinois Development Finance Authority issued \$11,500,000 aggregate principal amount of its Adjustable Rate Demand Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 (North Shore Country Day School Project) (the "Bonds"). A portion of the proceeds of these Bonds was deposited in the Capitalized Interest Account in order to pay capitalized interest on the Bonds through and including October 1, 2004. Since actual interest rates did not rise to the projected levels used to calculate the Capitalized Interest Account deposit, a balance remains in the account. Pursuant to the Indenture (in its current state), those moneys cannot be used to pay project costs. The Day School would like be able to use the money for that purpose, and as a result, it has requested that the Authority and the Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, as Trustee, enter into a Supplemental Indenture to amend certain provisions of the Indenture to so permit the use of the moneys in the Capitalized Interest Account.

Staff Recommendation: The General Counsel recommends approval.

### RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION AMENDING RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE BY THE ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY OF ITS NOT TO EXCEED \$2,000,000 COMMUNITY FACILITY REVENUE BOND (FEATHERFIST PROJECT), SERIES 2004; APPROVING THE LOAN OF THE PROCEEDS OF THE BOND TO FEATHERFIST; AND RELATED MATTERS.

WHEREAS, the Illinois Finance Authority, a body politic and corporate duly organized and validly existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Illinois (the "Authority"), including without limitation the Illinois Finance Authority Act, 20 ILCS 3501/801-1, as supplemented and amended (the "Act"), is authorized by the laws of the State of Illinois, including without limitation the Act, to issue its bond for the purposes set forth in the Act and to permit the expenditure of the proceeds thereof to defray, among other things, the cost of the acquisition and improvement of "industrial projects" and "housing projects," as defined in the Act; and

WHEREAS, Featherfist Development Corporation NFP ("FDC") and Featherfist, each an Illinois not-for-profit corporation, proposed to the Authority that the Authority issue its bond to (a) finance costs of the acquisition of land and the construction of an office building to be owned by FDC and leased to and used by the Featherfist to house its administrative offices and provide space for program and service expansion located at 2301 East 75th Street, Chicago, Illinois (the "East 75th Street Property") and (b) to refinance existing indebtedness of Featherfist on the property located at 5714-16 S. Calumet Avenue, Chicago, Illinois (the "South Calumet Avenue Property") (such facilities referenced in (a) and (b) above collectively referred to herein as the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, the Members of the Authority adopted a resolution on September 14, 2004 (the "Resolution") authorizing the issuance of the Authority's Community Facility Revenue

Bond (Featherfist Project) Series 2004 in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$2,000,000 (the "Bond"), to provide financing for costs of the Project; and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that, while the existing indebtedness of Featherfist was secured by the South Calumet Avenue Property, proceeds of such indebtedness were used solely to pay costs incurred in connection with the East 75th Street Property, and, accordingly, the Project shall include the referenced improvements at the East 75th Street Property; and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that FDC is not presently an organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (a "501(c)(3) Organization") and thus the Bond could not be issued on a tax-exempt basis if the Project were to be used or owned by FDC while it is not a 501(c)(3) Organization; and

WHEREAS, FDC is applying to the Internal Revenue Service to become a 501(c)(3) Organization; and

WHEREAS, Featherfist has now restructured the Project so that Featherfist will be the sole owner and user of the Project (unless and until FDC becomes a 501(c)(3) organization) and Featherfist now requests that the Authority issue the Bond and loan the proceeds of the Bond solely to Featherfist to finance and refinance costs of the Project as owned and used solely by Featherfist (unless and until FDC becomes a 501(c)(3) organization); and

WHEREAS, all initially capitalized terms which are not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings specified in the Resolution.

Now, Therefore, Be It Resolved by the Members of the Illinois Finance Authority, as follows:

- Section 1. All of the provisions of the Resolution are hereby ratified and confirmed, except that:
  - a. The Loan Agreement and the Tax Agreement approved by the Resolution shall be between the Authority and Featherfist (and FDC shall not be a party thereto unless and until it becomes a 501(c)(3) organization).
    - b. The Project shall be owned and operated by Featherfist.
- Section 2. If and when FDC becomes a 501(c(3) Organization, the Authority may, at the request of Featherfist, amend the Loan Agreement and the Tax Agreement to include FDC as a party thereto and reflect FDC's obligation as a co-Borrower and status as an owner and/or user of a portion of the Project, and in such event it shall not be necessary that a new resolution of the members of the Authority be obtained to reflect any such amendment.
- Section 3. All acts of the officials of the Authority which are in conformity with the purposes and intent of this Resolution and in furtherance of the issuance and sale of the Bond and the Project be, and the same hereby are, in all respects, approved and confirmed.
- Section 4. The provisions of this Resolution are hereby declared to be separable and if any section, phrase or provision shall for any reason be declared to be invalid, such declaration shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the sections, phrases and provisions.
- Section 5. All resolutions and parts thereof in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.
- Section 6. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage, as by law provided.

### RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION authorizing and approving the execution and delivery of a First Supplemental Indenture amending that certain Indenture of Trust, dated as of July 1, 2003, by and between the Illinois Finance Authority (formerly known as the Illinois Development Finance Authority) and Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, as Trustee, relating to \$11,500,000 aggregate principal amount of the Authority's Adjustable Rate Demand Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 (North Shore Country Day School Project); and authorizing and approving certain other matters.

WHEREAS, the Illinois Finance Authority (formerly known as the Illinois Development Finance Authority) (the "Authority") and Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, as Trustee (the "Trustee") entered into that certain Indenture of Trust, dated as of July 1, 2003 (the "Indenture"), in connection with the Authority's issuance of \$11,500,000 aggregate principal amount of its Adjustable Rate Demand Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 (North Shore Country Day School Project) (the "Bonds") to provide funds (a) to pay all or a portion of the costs of financing the project; (b) to pay capitalized interest on the Bonds; (c) to pay all or a portion of the costs of issuance of the Bonds; and (d) to refinance certain existing indebtedness of North Shore Country Day School (the "Borrower"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 5.01(a) of the Indenture, \$349,866.33 was deposited in the Capitalized Interest Account of the Bond Fund in connection with the use of Bond proceeds to pay capitalized interest on the Bonds through and including October 1, 2004; and

WHEREAS, because actual interest rates did not rise to the projected level used to calculate the Capitalized Interest Account deposit, available Bond proceeds remain on deposit in the Capitalized Interest Account; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 5.04 of the Indenture, the moneys in the Bond Fund (and accounts therein, including the Capitalized Interest Account) shall be used solely for the payment of principal (whether at stated maturity, by redemption or upon acceleration) of the Bonds and interest on the Bonds or to reimburse the Credit Facility Issuers for the payment of the same; and

WHEREAS, the Borrower desires to have, and has so requested of, the Authority and the Trustee enter into that certain First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of November 1, 2004 (the "Supplemental Indenture"), by and between the Authority and the Trustee, to amend the Section 5.04 of Indenture to allow for amounts remaining in the Capitalized Interest Account after October 1, 2004 to be used to pay Costs of the Project; and

WHEREAS, a draft of the Supplemental Indenture is hereby presented to the Authority at this meeting and attached to this Resolution;

Now, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Illinois Finance Authority as follows:

Section 1. Supplemental Indenture. The Authority does hereby authorize and approve the execution by its Chairperson, Vice Chairperson, any of its other Members, Executive

Director, Treasurer or any officer or employee designated by the Executive Director (each an "Authorized Officer") and the delivery and use of the Supplemental Indenture. The Supplemental Indenture shall be substantially in the form attached hereto and hereby approved, or with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Authorized Officer of the Authority executing the same, with such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of such person's approval and the Authority's approval of any changes or revisions therein from the form of such Supplemental Indenture attached hereto.

Section 2. Authorization and Ratification of Subsequent Acts. The Members, officers, agents and employees of the Authority are hereby authorized and directed to do all such acts and things and to execute or accept all such documents (including without limitation the execution and delivery of a document setting forth the agreement and certification of the parties thereto relating to certain federal tax matters) as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of these resolutions, the Supplemental Indenture, and all of the acts and doings of the Members, officers, agents and employees of the Authority which are in conformity with the intent and purposes of these resolutions, whether heretofore or hereafter taken or done, shall be and are hereby authorized, ratified, confirmed and approved. Unless otherwise provided therein, wherever in the Supplemental Indenture or any other document executed pursuant hereto it is provided that an action shall be taken by the Authority, such action shall be taken by the Executive Director or Treasurer of the Authority, or in the event of the unavailability, inability or refusal of the Executive Director and the Treasurer to act, any two Members of the Authority, each of whom is hereby authorized, empowered, and delegated the power and duty and directed to take such action on behalf of the Authority, all within the parameters set forth herein and in the Indenture.

Adopted this 9<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2004 by roll call vote as follows:

| <b>,</b> | <b>,</b> | , | • |             |         |             |
|----------|----------|---|---|-------------|---------|-------------|
| Ayes:    | ,        |   |   |             |         |             |
| Nays:    |          |   |   |             |         |             |
| Abstain: | •        |   |   |             |         |             |
| Absent:  |          |   |   |             |         |             |
|          |          |   |   |             | -       |             |
|          |          |   |   |             |         | <del></del> |
|          |          |   |   | Executive D | irector |             |

### VENTURE CAPITAL MONITORING REPORT

The Illinois Venture Investment Fund made capital investments in two main categories:

- 1) Technology Development Bridge Fund
- 2) Fund-to-funds
  - -Frontenac Illinois Venture Fund, L.P.
  - -ARCH II Parallel Fund, L.P
  - -Champaign-Urbana Venture Fund I
  - -ARCH Development Fund I

Details of the investments follow.

### 1) TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT BRIDGE PORTFOLIO

The Technology Development Bridge was created to solve a need for a developmental bridge between Illinois' early stage companies and its financial and corporate capital. The TDB provides "seed stage" equity financing to emerging technology companies in Illinois.

The Authority has invested in 31 companies through the Technology Development Bridge Fund totaling \$10,381,445 in matching investments.

### **STATISTICS**

| 0 1111101100           |              |
|------------------------|--------------|
| Cash Invested          | \$10,481,455 |
| Co-Investments         | 44,236,749   |
| Total Investments      | 179,083,647  |
| Leveraged              |              |
| Cash Returned          | 3,831,659    |
| Written Off            | 4,936,794    |
| Unrealized Gains       | 1,017,766    |
| Portfolio Value*       | 9,243,612    |
| (Cash In plus Terminal |              |
| Values)                |              |
|                        |              |
| IRR (including         | (5.9)%       |
| unrealized gains)      |              |
| IRR (excluding         | (12.3)%      |
| unrealized gains)      |              |
| Quarterly Return       | (1.3)%       |

### Portfolio Summary As of September 30, 2004 (Terminal Value of Investments)

| Company                                     | Value          |
|---|----------------|
| Active Investments                          | •              |
| Firefly Energy (10/03, 6/04)                | 917,000        |
| zuChem (4/03, 5/04)                         | 543,100        |
| Mobitrac (5/02, 5/04, 6/04, 9/04)           | 265,644        |
| MC <sup>2</sup> (3/02,3/03, 6/04)           | 500,000        |
| Accelchip (11/01)                           | 22,752         |
| ClearStack Comb. (8/01)                     | 300,000        |
| Stonewater (8/01, 12/00)                    | 4,759          |
| Evantis (4/01, 8/00) - formerly MBC.com     | 754,520        |
| Neuronautics (3/01)                         | 300,000        |
| UserActive (1/01)                           | -              |
| ForestOne (8/00)                            | 160,000        |
| Open Channel Software (5/00)                | 610,035        |
| IVMS - VideoHomeTours (4/00, 9/99)          | 275,000        |
| Protez (1/00) - formerly Influx             | 150,000        |
| SmartSignal (5/99, 3/98, 12/03))            | 226,932        |
| Jesup & Lamont (5/99, 12/98) - formerly     | -              |
| Venture Capital Online                      |                |
| NephRx (8/97)                               | 121,211        |
| Harmonic Vision (5/98, 12/96)               | <u>261,000</u> |
| Sub-Total Active                            | 5,411,953      |
| Liquidated Investments                      |                |
| Cobotics (5/02)                             | 179,763        |
| PreviewPort (12/01) - out of business       | 0 -            |
| Epigraph (5/01) (6/02)                      | 0              |
| GoReader (3/01, 10/00) - out of business    | 0              |
| WanderOn (1/01) - out of business           | 87,544         |
| Netzilient (7/00) - out of business         | 0              |
| Proofspace (3/00) - out of business         | 0              |
| Delivery Station (11/99) - out of business  | 0              |
| Perceptual Robotics (6/99, 11/97) - sold to | 20,157         |
| divine                                      |                |
| Distributed Bits (4/99, 10/97)              | 1,944,195      |
| ShopTalk (5/98)                             | 0              |
| Neodesic (3/98) - out of business           | 0              |
| TouchSensor (11/97)                         | 1,600,000      |
| Sub-Total Liquidated                        | 3,831,659      |

Portfolio Value

\$9,243,612

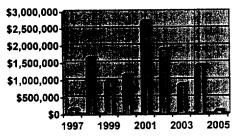
### VALUATION ADJUSTMENTS

Valuation adjustments are determined on the basis of: additional stock offerings, fund-of-fund portfolio market determinations, and updates provided by the portfolio companies.

- The Authority made one investments totaling \$100,000 in Q3 2004. The Authority invested \$100,000 in Mobitrac.
- There was three valuation write-down during Q1 2004. AccelChip was written down to \$22,752 from \$52,275 to reflect the valuation following the Series C financing. The existing Mobitrac investment was written down from \$229,174 to \$165,644 reflecting the current valuation from Series C financing. Useractive was written down to \$0 from \$220,000 due to the impending sale of virtually all the assets which would result in a minimal return to the Authority.

### INVESTMENTS BY FISCAL YEAR

The following chart tracks investments by fiscal year.



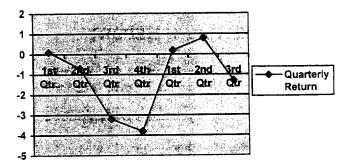
⊞investment

Fiscal Year

### QUARTERLY RETURN

Quarterly return results are shown in the graph

| below.  |        |
|---------|--------|
| Q1-2003 | 0.1%   |
| Q2-2003 | (0.7)% |
| Q3-2003 | (3.2)% |
| Q4-2003 | (3.8)% |
| Q1-2004 | 0.2%   |
| Q2-2004 | 0.8%   |
| Q3-2004 | (1.3)% |
|         |        |



### **EVENTS OF NOTE**

- Accelchip recently closed on a \$5 million Series C down-round led by Xilinx, Greylock, and Interwest. The Authority has been invited to participate and it will be presented at the November Board meeting. The Company is now under the leadership of Vin Ratford, a veteran of the EDA industry and former AccelChip Board member.
- ClearStack received a \$250,000 grant from the Clean Coal Review Board to assist in engineering and cost analysis for their first Commercial engagement. Furthermore, the US Congress passed the tax credits which will serve as an integral component in financing this facility. Finally, a local VC firm has shown significant interest in the Company.
- Firefly Energy recently held a press conference in Peoria to announce their Series A funding. Members of the investor groups, including CAT, IFA and KB Partners were joined by local politicians including Mayor Ransburg, Congressman LaHood, and other economic development officers to celebrate the one year anniversary of the Company.
- Protez recently closed their Chicago research facilities due to the departure of Dr. Markham, one of the original founders of the Company, due to personal reasons. The Company continues to make progress and is

in the process of acquiring a later stage compound to broaden their product pipeline.

- Metalforming Controls Corp continues to make progress with its major automotive customers. They have begun the High Strength Steel test for one of the major automotive companies and if successful will generate a large number of orders.
- Mobitrac completed a \$4M Series C financing with US Venture Partners and Frazier Technology. The Authority participated for \$100,000 to maintain a 3.42% stake in the Company.
- NephRx is proceeding on the development of its orphan drug plan for the Renal Peptide. They received \$800,000 from Michigan to begin the studies. The Company is waiting for data on the gastric peptide studies.
- o SmartSignal recently hired Jim Gagnard as CEO, replacing Gary Conkright. Jim is a veteran of the software industry and was brought in to bring the Company to the next level. Jim's initial focus will be to streamline the sales efforts and evaluate which new markets to pursue.
- Stonewater continues to expand its engagements. They have recently hired three additional sales representatives.
- UserActive is in the process of negotiating a sale of its Learning Sandbox to a major customer. The remaining assets (SafePassage and Macromentor) will be licensed to a Champaign based company on a revenue sharing agreement. The Authority has written off this investment in anticipation of only a small return of funds to the Authority.
- VideoHomeTours anticipates being profitable on a quarterly basis and expects to have \$3,000,000 in revenues this year. They are expanding into new markets, including luxury homes.
- zuChem is continuing to pursue partnership options for both mannitol and xylitol. Also, the recently licensed more technology from WARF to advance the pharmaceutical side of the Company.

### JOBS CREATED

The active TDB portfolio currently employs 211 people.

### 2) FUND-TO-FUNDS PORTFOLIO

### Portfolio Summary As of September 30, 2004 (Terminal Value of Investments)

| Fund                            | Value            |
|---------------------------------|------------------|
| Active Funds                    |                  |
| Arch Development Fund I         | 148,823          |
| Arch II Parallel Fund           | 252,685          |
| Champaign Urbana Venture Fund   | <u>181,000</u>   |
| Sub-total Active                | 482,508          |
| Liquidated Funds                |                  |
| Frontenac Illinois Venture Fund | 5,372,618        |
| Cerulean Fund I & II            |                  |
| Sub-total Liquidated            | <u>5,372,618</u> |
| Portfolio Value                 | 5,855,126        |

### -FRONTENAC ILLINOIS VENTURE FUND, L.P. I (PLATINUM FUND)

Frontenac Illinois Venture Fund provided venture capital to technology companies, primarily in the Midwest. The venture capital fund scored two large returns with Chicagobased D-Visions Systems, Inc., manufacturers of computer-based digital editing systems, and VREAM Inc., developer of virtual reality authoring tools. IDFA made three contributions for a total amount of \$2,000,000 which represented IDFA's 1984 appropriation to support venture capital.

| FY 1985 | \$677,000        |
|---------|------------------|
| FY 1986 | 667, <b>6</b> 67 |
| FY 1987 | 633,333          |
|         | \$2,000,000      |

Frontenac Illinois Venture Fund leveraged IDFA's investment with \$1.8 million of private funds from Illinois-based corporate pension funds (e.g. John Deere and Caterpillar) and funds directly managed by the Frontenac Company.

The Fund successfully distributed to its limited partners a substantial return on investment. Total distributions from the Frontenac Illinois Venture

Fund through FY 1995 were \$ 7,372,618, a net gain on the Illinois Venture Investment Fund of \$5,372,618.

### - CERULEAN FUND I AND II

IDFA made two contributions to the Cerulean Funds: \$964,230 was made in 1990 to the Cerulean Fund I and \$1,035,770 in 1992 to the Cerulean Fund II.

The Cerulean Fund failed to yield any return on the investment and resulted in a total loss of investment.

### -ARCH II PARALLEL FUND, L.P

IDFA made a series of investments totaling \$1,200,000 in this fund from January 1996 through December 1996. After failing to fully invest, at the request of the Board of Directors, the fund returned \$320,000 in March 1998 leaving \$880,000 under management.

The fund made six investments in five companies. IDFA cashed out of the investments in Nanophase Technologies and Eichrom Industries as they returned \$111,881 from investments of \$101,548. Codman Group and Internet Dynamics are valued at zero by fund management. Apropos Technologies (Nasdaq:APRS) went public and the fund owns 142,002 shares (cost \$1.42). As of September 30, 2004 the stock was valued at \$3.11 yielding a value of \$441,626.

### -CHAMPAIGN-URBANA VENTURE FUND I

IDFA invested \$181,000 into the Champaign-Urbana Venture Fund (C/U Fund), managed by Cardinal-Fox Capital, in July 2000. The investment represented 11.6% ownership of the limited partnership interests in the fund. The C/U

Fund invested in five companies (NetZilient, Epigraph, UserActive, Pyxis Genomics (formerly Anigenics) and InterSymbol Communications). NetZilient (formerly Blackmon & Young), UserActive and Epigraph were funded through the TDB.

The fund fully invested its pool, and in March 2002, the CU Fund I was closed.

### -ARCH DEVELOPMENT FUND I

IDFA has made four contributions in ARCH Development Fund I for a total amount of \$240,000. IDFA's board approved a \$300,000 investment into the fund in August 2000.

The Fund has now \$27,220,000 under management, but will remain open for investment through June 30, 2004. ARCH Development Fund currently has 14 companies in its portfolio. Six of these companies currently reside in Illinois. (ARCH portfolio: Adeptia, Arryx, Mobitrac, Open Channel Software, SmartSignal, and zuChem). AccelChip, Mobitrac, NephRx, Open Channel, SmartSignal and zuChem were funded through the TDB.

ARCH Development Fund invested \$2,000,000 in NetFuel Ventures for acquisition of their investment portfolio, operations and personnel. They also closed an additional \$3,500,000 in stock from the University of Chicago portfolio.

The Fund was not successful in its efforts to obtain a license from the SBA under its SBIC program.

On March 16, 2004, Xcyte Pharmaceuticals priced its Initial Public Offering at \$8.00. As of September 30, 2004, the stock closed at \$3.17.

### **ILLINOIS INVESTMENT ACTIVITY**

PricewaterhouseCoopers and Venture Economics, along with the National Venture Capital Association recently published the results of a survey of venture investment activities for Q3 2004. Nationally, investors participated in 601 deals totaling \$4.3 billion in Q3 2004, representing a decrease over \$5.9 billion in Q2 2004 and \$5.0 billion in Q1 2004. Over the past two years, quarterly investing has floated between \$4.2 billion and \$5.9 billion. At the current pace, the 2004 totals are expected to exceed 2003's total of \$18.7 billion.

Overall, 15 Illinois companies received \$76.6 million during Q3 2004, representing 1.8% of the total amount raised by companies. Illinois-based investors participated in 59 deals totaling \$554.5 million invested.

| ILLINOIS   |                               | TDB  |  |
|------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| # OF DEALS | \$ INVESTED                   | # OF DEALS   | \$ INVESTED  |
| 18         | 87,166,000                    | 2  | 595,385  |
| 22         |                               | 1  | 300,000  |
| 19         |                               | 3  | 662,885  |
| 8          |                               | 0  | 0  |
|            |                               | 0  | 0  |
|            |                               | 1  | \$100,000  |
|            |                               | 1  | \$293,100  |
|            |                               | . 0  | 0  |
|            |                               | 2  | 464,098  |
|            |                               | 0  | 0  |
|            |                               | 4  | 950,000  |
|            |                               | 1  | 100,000  |
|            | # OF DEALS  18  22  19  8  15 | # OF DEALS \$ INVESTED  18 87,166,000  22 72,288,100  19 62,389,000  8 43,150,000  15 51,179,800  15 76,132,000  9 37,332,000  8 32,300,000  12 153,173,000  NA NA  11 132,081,000 | #OF DEALS \$ INVESTED # OF DEALS  18 87,166,000 2  22 72,288,100 1  19 62,389,000 3  8 43,150,000 0  15 51,179,800 0  15 76,132,000 1  9 37,332,000 1  8 32,300,000 0  12 153,173,000 0  NA NA O  11 132,081,000 4 |

### **GLOSSARY OF ACRONYMS** AND TERMS **USED BY IFA**

### Terms commonly used in IFA write-ups

| I. | Terms commonly u    | sed in IFA write-ups                       |
|----|---------------------|--|
|    | <b>Bond</b> Counsel | On financing team for Borrower             |
|    | Issuers Counsel     | Outside counsel to represent IFA           |
|    | AD                  | Restructuring Ag Debt Guarantee            |
|    | AL                  | Assisted Living                            |
|    | $\mathbb{B}$        | Business                                   |
|    | CD                  | Conduit                                    |
|    | CF                  | Coal Fired Power Plants                    |
|    | CL                  | <b>Construction Loan Interim Financing</b> |
|    | CP                  | <b>Community Provider</b>                  |
|    | DC                  | Distressed Cities                          |
|    | E                   | Education/Cultural                         |
|    | FF                  | Fund to Funds                              |
|    | FR                  | FreshRate                                  |
|    | FT                  | Fire Truck Revolving Loan                  |
|    | GO                  | Local Government Obligation                |
|    | GP                  | Local Government Pooled Bond               |
|    | GR                  | Local Government Revenue Bond              |
|    | IHI                 | Health Care                                |

НО

Hospital

HF

**Health Facility** 

I

**Industrial** 

ID

**Industrial Development Bonds** 

IF

**Tax Increment Financing** 

IFA

**Illinois Finance Authority** 

 $\mathbf{L}$ 

**Local Government** 

LOC

A form of supplement or, in some cases, direct security for a municipal bond under which a commercial bank or private corporation guarantees payment on the bond under certain

specified conditions

 $\mathbf{M}$ 

**Mortgage** 

MH

**Multifamily Housing** 

MS

**Medical School** 

NP or FP

**Not for Profit** 

NH

**Nursing Home** 

P

**Pollution Control** 

PC

**Private College** 

Placement Agent/ Underwriter Securities firm that purchases Bonds and places with investors. Engaged by

**Borrower** 

PF

**Private Foundation** 

PL Participation Loan

PO Pollution Control/Environment

PS Private School

Private Placement Negotiated sale in which the new issue

securities are sold directly to

institutional or private investors rather

than through a public offering.

PW Pooled Warrant Program for School

RD Rural Development

SD Local School District

SG Specialized Livestock Guarantee

SL Senior Living

SS Local Special Service Area

SW Solid Waste

TA Tax Anticipation Notes

TB Technology Development Loan

TX Taxable

RE Refunding

UR Water or Gas - Utility Revenue Bonds

V Venture Capital

YF Young Farmer Guarantee

### II. General Bond and Financing Terms

Amortize Retire the Principal of an issue by

periodic payments either directly to bondholders, or first to a Sinking Fund

and then to bondholders.

**Arbitrage** Interest rate differential that exists

when proceeds from a municipal bond which is tax-free and carries a lower yield are invested in taxable securities with a yield that is higher. THIS IS ILLEGAL solely as a borrowing tactic

per 1986 Tax Reform Act.

Average Life Average length of time an issue of serial

bonds and/or term bonds with mandatory sinking funds and/or

estimated prepayment is expected to be

outstanding.

Basis Point One one-hundredth of one percent

(1/100% or 0.01 percent) 100 basis

points equal one percent.

Capitalized

Interest A portion of the proceeds of an issue

that is set aside to pay interest on the securities for a specified period of time.

**Conduit Bonds** 

Bonds whose repayment is the responsibility of the business or developer who benefits from the financing, rather than the issuer who only collects the taxes, fees or revenues and passes them on to the bondholder.

**Cost of Issuance** 

Expenses associated with the sale of new issue of municipal securities, including such items as underwriter" spread, printing, legal fees and rating costs.

Covenant

Legally binding commitment by the issuer of municipal bonds to the bondholder.

**Debt Ratio** 

Ration of the issuer's general obligation debt to a measure of value, such as real property valuations, personal income, general fund resources, or population.

**Debt Service** 

Required payments for principal and interest.

Debt Service Fund Separate account in the overall sinking fund into which moneys are placed to be used to redeem securities, by openmarket purchase, request for tenders or all, in accordance with a redemption schedule in the bond contract.

**Default** 

Breach of some covenant, promise or duty imposed by the bond contract failure to pay in a timely manner principal and/or interest when due.

**Direct Sale** 

Sale of new security by the issuer to investors, bypassing the underwriter or middleman.

Face Value Stated principal amount of a bond

Fiscal Agent Also known as Paying Agent – bank,

designated by the issuer to pay interest

and principal to the bondholder.

Fixed-interest Bond with an interest rate that stays the

same over its life span.

Floater Variable rate – Method of determining

the interest to be paid on a bond issue by reference to an index or according to

a formula or other standard of

measurement at intervals as stated in

the bond contract.

GO General Obligation Bonds – voter

approved bonds – backed by the full faith, credit and unlimited taxing power

of the issuer

Indenture Bond Contract – states time period for

repayment; amount of interest paid etc.

Maturity Length of time before the principal

amount of a bond is due to the

bondholders. It is the time until a bond

may be surrendered to its issuer.

MO Moral Obligation Bonds – sold by state

without voter approval and are used for specific purposes – in the event of a shortfall, it is implied that the state will

make up the difference.

OS Official Statement – Prospectus

document circulated for an issuer prior

to a bond sale with salient facts regarding the proposed financing. There are two: Preliminary/or Red Herring because some of the type on its cover is printed in red and, (it is subject

to final change and update upon completion of sale of bonds) it is

supposed to be available to the investor before the sale; Final OS must be sent to the purchaser before delivery of the

bonds.

Par Value Face value of bond – generally \$1000

Pari Passu Equitably and without preference – all

equal

Principal Amount owed; face value of a debt

Public Offering Sale of bonds (generally through an

underwriter) to the general public (or a limited section of the general public).

of retiring an already outstanding bond

issue.

Revenue Bond Municipal Bond whose debt service is

payable solely from the revenues derived from operating the facilities acquired or constructed with the

proceeds of the bonds

Secondary Market Trading market for outstanding bonds

and notes.

**Serial Bond** 

Bond of an issue that features maturities every year, annually or semiannually over a period of years, as opposed to a Term Bond, which is a large block of bonds maturing in a single year.

**Sinking Fund** 

Fund established by the bond contract of an issue into which the issuer makes periodic deposits to assure the timely availability of sufficient moneys for the payment of debt service requirements.

State & Local

Government Series United States Treasury obligations, which take the form of Treasury Notes, Treasury Bonds or Treasury Certificates of Indebtedness. The US Government created a "State & Local Government Series" of such notes, bonds and certificates to allow municipal bond proceeds to be put into "permitted" investments which would comply with IRS arbitrage provisions,

Swap

Exchange of one bond for another. Generally, act of selling a bond to establish an income tax loss and replacing the bond with a new item of comparable value.

and to not engage in "yield burning".

Tax-Exempt Bond

Bonds exempt from federal income, state income, or state tax and local personal property taxes. States do not tax instruments of the federal government and the federal government does not tax interest of securities of state and local governments.

Failure by the issuer to meet the **Technical Default** 

requirement of a bond covenant. These defaults do not necessarily result in losses to the bondholder. The default may be cured by simple changes of policy or actions by the issuer.

Bonds comprising a large part of all of a **Term Bond** 

particular issue that come due in a

single maturity.

Contract between the issuer of **Trust Indenture** 

municipal securities and a trustee, for

the benefit of the bondholders.

Bank designated as the custodian of **Trustee** 

funds and official representative of bondholders. Trustees are appointed to

insure compliance with the trust

indenture and represents bondholders

to enforce their contract with the

issuer.

Agreement to purchase an issuer's Underwrite

unsold securities at a set price, thereby guaranteeing the issuer proceeds and a

fixed borrowing cost.

Dealer that purchases a new issue of Underwriter

securities for resale.

**Variable Rate** 

Bond whose yield is not fixed but is **Demand Bond** 

adjusted periodically according to a

prescribed formula.

Measure of income generated by a bond Yield

Rate of return anticipated on a bond **Yield to Maturity** 

held until maturity

# Illinois Finance Authority Market and Product Codes

| Market   | <b>Market</b><br>Code | Submarket                         | <b>Submarket</b> Code | Type of Product Type Code  | Type Code     |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------|
| Industrial   | <b> </b>              | Industrial Development Bonds      | ID                    | Tax Exempt   | TE            |
|  |                       | Utility Revenue Bonds             | UR                    | Taxable  | TX            |
|  |                       |                                   |                       | Refinancing  | RE            |
| Mortgage   | M                     | Multifamily Housing               | MH                    | Conduit  | CD            |
|  |                       | FreshRate                         | FR                    | Non-Conduit  | NC            |
|  |                       |                                   |                       | Moral Obligation   | МО            |
| Pollution Control  | ď                     | Solid Waste                       | SW                    | Tech Devl Loan   | TD            |
|  |                       | Pollution Control                 | PO                    | Fund to Funds  | FF            |
|  |                       | Coal Fired Power Plants           | CF                    | Guaranteed   | $\mathbf{GT}$ |
| Business   | В                     | Loans                             | $\Gamma\Gamma$        |  |               |
|  |                       | Rural Devel Loan                  | RD                    |  |               |
| Agriculture  | A                     | Young Farmer Guarantee            | YF                    |  |               |
|  | A                     | Specialized Livestock Guar        | SG                    | A design and a second s |               |
|  | <b>₹</b>              | Restructuing Ag Debt Guar         | DR                    |  |               |
| THE PARTY OF THE P | A                     | Ag Industry                       | AI                    |  |               |
| The state of the s | A                     | Beginning Farmer Bond             | FB                    |  |               |
|  | A                     | Beginning Farmer Contract<br>Bond | CB                    |  |               |
|  |                       |                                   |                       |  |               |
| Venture Capital  | <b>A</b>              |                                   |                       |  |               |
|  |                       |                                   |                       |  |               |
| Education/Cultural   | 田                     | Private School                    | PS                    |  |               |
|  |                       | Private College                   | PC                    |  |               |

| Market            | Market | Submarket                          | Submarket | Submarket   Type of Product | Type Code |
|-------------------|--------|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------|
|                   | Code   |                                    | Code      |                             |           |
|                   |        | Private Foundation                 | PF        |                             |           |
|                   |        |                                    |           |                             |           |
| Local Government  | T      | Local Gov. Obligation              | <b>GO</b> |                             |           |
|                   |        | Local Gov. Pooled Bond             | GP        |                             |           |
|                   |        | Local Gov. Revenue                 | GR        |                             |           |
|                   |        | Tax Increment Financing            | IF        |                             |           |
|                   |        | Local School District              | SD        |                             |           |
|                   |        | Local Special Service Area         | SS        |                             |           |
|                   |        | Distressed Cities                  | DC        |                             |           |
|                   |        | Tax Anticipation Notes             | TA        |                             |           |
|                   |        | Construction Loan Interim Fin      | CT        |                             |           |
|                   |        | Fire Truck Revolving Loan          | FT        |                             |           |
|                   |        | Pooled Warrant Program for Schools | PW        |                             |           |
|                   |        |                                    |           |                             |           |
| Health Care       | H      | Hospital                           | НО        |                             |           |
|                   |        | Assisted Living                    | AL        |                             |           |
|                   |        | Nursing Home                       | NH        |                             |           |
|                   |        | Senior Living                      | SL        |                             |           |
|                   |        | Community Provider                 | CP        |                             |           |
|                   |        | Health Facility                    | HF        |                             |           |
|                   |        | Medical Schools                    | MS        |                             |           |
| Other non-profits | Z      | Other types of non-profits         | NP        |                             |           |
|                   |        |                                    |           |                             |           |



### opportunityreturns

Creating more jobs for today and tomorrow

### OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR Rod R. Blagojevich – Governor

news

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE:

October 14, 2004

**CONTACTS:** 

Cheryle Jackson

312/814.3158 (office)

Rebecca Rausch

217/782.7355 (office)

Gerardo Cardenas Andrew Ross 312/814.3158 (office) 312/814.8193 (Opp. Returns)

Mil Ovan

309/690.7502 (Firefly)

### GOV. BLAGOJEVICH ANNOUNCES CRITICAL *OPPORTUNITY RETURNS* FINANCING TO HELP PEORIA START-UP INCREASE COMPETITIVENESS

CHICAGO - As a part of his historic, regional plan to spur economic growth and create jobs throughout the North Central region, Governor Rod Blagojevich today announced the awarding of \$300,000 in Opportunity Returns low-interest state financing, along with an additional \$350,000 in equity investment, to help a Peoria start-up firm purchase new equipment that will increase its competiveness at a critical stage in its lifecycle. Firefly Energy Inc. is an early stage technology company that is developing new battery technologies, which significantly enhance the performance of battery power for use in a variety of industries, including the automotive and heavy equipment industry. The infusion of capital will allow the firm to purchase equipment needed to develop that battery power technology.

"I'm proud to announce our support for Firefly Energy in Peoria. We're committed to doing everything we possibly can to stimulate the growth and development of young businesses in the North Central region. This financing will allow Firefly to forge ahead in its efforts to pioneer new technology that could position the company for major long term growth and prosperity, while it also further diversifies the impressive portfolio of dynamic tech companies in the region that are strengthening the vitality of this local economy," Governor Blagojevich said.

The \$300,000 in *Opportunity Return* financing, which is coming from the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity (DCEO), will help leverage another \$200,000 in debt financing, provided by the Peoria County Revolving Loan Fun and Peoria Citizen's Committee for Economic Opportunity, Inc.

"Governor Blagojevich's Opportunity Returns plan is designed to use innovative partnerships to help businesses grow and thrive, even in challenging economic times. This partnership between Illinois Ventures for Community Action, Peoria County, the Peoria Citizen's Committee for Economic Opportunity, and the state shows that we are working together at the grassroots level to accomplish that goal. This is a great investment in the local economy and its enterprising spirit," DCEO Director Jack Lavin said.

In addition, the Illinois Finance Authority (IFA) contributed \$350,000 in equity to Firefly Energy, funding that follows an earlier-stage investment from the IFA of \$300,000. "As the State's investment banker, one of our key goals is to support innovative Illinois companies with seed capital. Firefly Energy shows great promise and we are glad to support their growth," IFA Executive Director Ali Ata said.

(more)

Firefly Energy Inc. is in the business to produce and license advanced lead-acid battery technologies. Firefly Energy's technology was created by Caterpillar Inc. as part of its \$600 million annual research and development operations. Firefly has developed a next generation lead-acid battery technology that has the opportunity for a major impact in the \$30 billion worldwide battery market. The technology can deliver a combination of high performance, extremely low weight and reduced cost in a battery utilizing traditional, but non-corrosive, lead-acid chemistry. Firefly's technology delivers a performance associated with advanced materials (nickel metal hydride & lithium) at a cost similar to lead acid batteries. The company was launched as a spinout from Caterpillar on May 1, 2003, and is headed by co-founders Edward Williams (CEO), Mil Ovan (Senior Vice President), and Kurtis Kelley (Chief Scientist).

Governor Blagojevich's Opportunity Returns regional economic development plan is the most aggressive, comprehensive approach to creating jobs in Illinois' history. Since a one-size-fits-all approach to economic development just doesn't work, the Governor has divided the state into 10 regions – finding areas with common economic strengths and needs, and developing a plan with specific actions for each region. This grassroots effort for the North Central region is a product of significant outreach over several months throughout each region, with business, civic and labor leaders, and elected officials. Each plan is tailored to deliver real results that local businesses will see, feel, and, hopefully, profit from.

######

### BUSIN

THURSDAY

OCTOBER 14, 2004



Mil Ovan, left, senior vice president of Firefly Energy Inc., and Edward Williams, CEO, work in the firm's development lab.

### Battery firm may help repower Peoria area

### Caterpillar teams with local group

By Barbara Rose Tribune staff reporter

It would be hard to imagine less likely catalysts for a hightech start-up than an earthmoving equipment manufacturer, a central Illinois town and several state agencies.

Yet those ingredients produced a company whose early progress suggests Illinois is maturing as a state where 21st Century companies are born.

Firefly Energy Inc. is the first attempt by Peoria's Ca-

with the help of a broad-based economic development group, Peoria NEXT.

On Thursday, Firefly is expected to announce \$4 million in private venture financing and \$500,000 in governmentassisted loans to develop a lighter and more efficient battery for cars, trucks and other machines.

A London expert views Firefly's technology as an impor-tant breakthrough in the 150year-old battery industry.

"They have done something radical and I think it will be very important," said Gerry Woolf, editor and publisher of

terpillar Inc. to spin out a a technical quarterly, Batter-homegrown new business ies + Energy Storage Technolies + Energy Storage Technology. "Whether they can get the world to run with it is another question.

This much is certain: Firefly will not lack local support.

The company's brief history illustrates how far Illinois has come since the turbulent late 1990s in creating an informal structure to support technology-based start-ups.

"It's really a grand renaissance," said Jim McConoughey, chief executive officer of The Heartland Partnership, a

### Firefly Energy Inc.

The Caterpillar spinoff company produces next-generation lead acid battery technology. The company is in its prerevenue phase.

firefly Founded:

May 1, 2003 Headquarters

Peoria Employees

Source: Firefly Energy Inc.

novative manufacturing," he said. "Now we're applying the same skills we've been using in the manufacturing industry to technology commercialization."

Caterpillar is the biggest employer in Peoria, a metropolitan area of 367,000 midway between Chicago and St. Louis. The manufacturing giant spends \$600 million an-

PLEASE SEE FIREFLY, BACK PAGE

### FIREFLY:

### Co-founder had worked at Motorola

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1

nually on research and development and generates dozens of ideas, some of which have broader applications than their use in Caterpillar products.

"Many of these ideas have an opportunity to succeed but they gy and solutions division. "By startup,"
leveraging external funding we Peor is NEXF used its "red

ing idea "to keep the technology in Peoria," Pflederer said.

Caterpillar is one of the founders of Peoria NEXT, which is committed to diversifying the area's economy by replacing dwindling manufacturing jobs with new ones created through research, innovation and hightech commercialization.

But a spinout requires both management and money. Enter venture capitalist Tom Churchwell, managing partner of Arch-Development Partners, which has committed \$5 million to the Peoria area.

Churchwell invited former Motorola Inc. executive Edward Williams to a Peoria NEXT forum in late 2002, where Caterpillar presented its battery technology.

Fresh from selling his Colorado-based software firm, Williams was looking with Mil Ovan, another experienced entrepreneur, for a new venture.

"We spent the next few months taking a deep dive" into the battery market, Ovan recalled.

By the time Williams signed on as Firefly's chief executive officer and Ovan as Firefly's cofounder and senior vice presi-

dent, at least a half-dozen Illinois organizations were helping the fledgling company get off the ground.

"The real trick is making sure this happens 20 times a year and not just once," said Illinois Coalition Executive Vice President Tom Thornton.

A 1997 program developed by the non-profit Illinois Coalition and funded by the Illinois Finance Authority provided Firefly with \$300,000 in so-called "seed" money in August 2003.

Peoria NEXT arranged lowcost laboratory and office space on the campus of Peoria's Illinois Central College

Caterpillar provided seed require additional investment," money and transferred its pend-said Mark Pflederer, vice prest, ing patings of Firefly in exdent of the company's technolo-change for an equity stake in the

Rather than partner with a firm attract several scientists battery maker, Caterollar de Among Firefly att ing Firefly co-founder Kurt Kelley, who invented the technolo-

> All this support gave Williams and Ovan credibility when they began calling on venture capitalists for financing.

> "It's not as if it's Kurt and Mil's battery company that got started in their garage, but something the whole community recognizes," Williams said.

The \$4 million in venture capital financing to be announced Thursday comes from investors including Northbrook-based KB Partners, one of the state's more active funders of early stage companies since 1996.

The other new investor is United Defense LP, a military equipment firm.

financing Debt includes \$500,000 led by the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity.

Firefly will use the money to hire employees and buy equipment to develop a prototype battery. The goal is to develop the battery and recruit a customer-most likely an automakerwithin 12 months.

"If they can get past the door [with automakers], this is a winner," said Woolf.

# THE BOND BUYER

Thursday, October 14, 2004

# Carle Foundation Leads Illinois' Handful of Approved Deals

By Yvette Shields

CHICAGO — The Illinois Finance Authority this week gave initial or final approval to more than \$500 million worth of new-money and refunding deals for a handful of Illinois-based universities, hospitals, and other nonprofits.

fund outstanding bonds from 1996, 1998 sale of up to \$200 million revenue bonds that will provide about \$80 million in renovation and equipping of several facilities, including a two-story addition to the Carle's main 295-bed hospital. The Carle Foundation — a health care system in the central Illinois city of Urbana — won final approval for a new money to finance the construction, About \$109 million of the deal will reand to restructure its 1999 debt.

group Global Markets Inc. are under-The bonds will be sold as auction rate securities and will carry triple-A rated insurance from FGIC. The deal will include two synthetic floating to fixed-rate swaps involving the refunding pieces of the deal, according to IFA documents. UBS Financial Services Inc. and Citiwriting the deal with Jones Day serving as bond counsel

sought initial approval for the advance refunding of up to \$86 million of its Meantime, the University of Chicago fixed-rate debt from 2001 that carries an average interest rate of 5.25%. The deal is a follow-up to a \$200 million new money sale that was recently approved

The refunding is tentatively structured writer and Chapman and Cutler is and its expected sale later this month. as variable rate demand bonds with a final 38-year maturity. The university may Morgan Stanley & Co. is the underswap the bonds to a synthetic fixed-rate. bond counsel. The estimated present val ue savings on the refunding is \$11 mil

Other upcoming transactions reviewed which is planning to sell \$24 million of ion of auction rate bonds to finance a based on the school's ratings of A3 from Moody's Investors Service and A-minus from Standard & Poor's. Piper Merrill Lynch & Co. is underwriter and by the state's main conduit issuer included one from Loyola University fixed-rate bonds and another \$46 milnew 25-story student living facility and a new Life Sciences building. The bonds may carry insurance or would be sold ty in Harvey and the completion of a cancer center at its Tinley Park hospi-Radian Asset Assurance, rated in the of the operating room at its main faciliwhich operates hospitals in the south for a \$50 million auction rate bond sale later this year to finance the renovation tal. The bonds will carry insurance from low double A to mid-double A range. suburbs of Chicago, won final approval In addition, Ingalls Health System

marketing agent, while Chapman and Cutler is bond counsel.

letter of credit. The school expects to William Blair & Co. is underwriter and and refunding sale later this year that is will carry either triple-A insurance or a funding, sufficient to cover debt service The Illinois Institute of Technology plans a \$20 million mixed new money generate substantial savings from the reon the new money piece of the deal. Chapman and Cutler bond counsel.

Healthcare Financial Services, which is will borrow \$15.5 million of revenue the building to finance construction of a new 1,300-stall parking garage. The bonds will be privately placed with GE Loyola University Medical Center bonds secured by a leasehold interest in also serving as underwriter. Jones Day

sell \$5 million of bonds to acquire capital equipment and finance renovation projects. The bonds are being underwritten by and privately placed with GE Healthcare Financial Services as part of IFA's new Capital Opportunity Bond Program. Sanchez & Daniels is serving as bond counsel. "This is an area that has really been underserved," IFA's executive director Ali Ata said of the small "-Under a program approved recently Jones Day is bond counsel, with Pugh, by the IFA board to help small hospital Jones & Johnson PC co-bond counsel. borrowers access the capital markets, St. Anthony's Health Center in Alton will is bond counsel.

The YMCA of Metropolitan Chicago hospital market.

Jaffray & Co. is the underwriter and re-

planned sale of \$27 million of 35-year ry a letter of credit from Harris Trust & Savings Bank. Proceeds of the sale will finance new construction and renovation projects at various facilities throughout the Chicago area and refund some outstanding debt. J.P. Morgan Securities is serving as the placement agent and Chapman and Cutler is bond counsel. floating rate revenue bonds that will car-

expects to see a substantial number of healthcare deals come before the agency Rod Blagojevich's appointment of new members to the Illinois Health Facilities Planning Board. The board's approval is needed for new hospital construction In other developments at the board meeting, Ata reported that the authority in upcoming months as a result of Gov. projects.

eral federal and state probes were launched into allegations that some board members may have been involved in a shakedown scandal involving two hospitals that were seeking approval for Over the summer, the governor suspended the agency's activities after sevnew hospitals.

new members to the board. The board's more than \$1 billion have been on hold Blagojevich last month named several first meeting is set for Oct. 20. A total of 11 hospital bond transactions worth The state General Assembly passed legislation reconstituting the board and pending the planning board's review

### THE BOND BUYER

Wednesday, October 20, 2004

### Four New Hospitals on Illinois Board's Agenda

By Yvette Shields

CHICAGO — Applications to build four new hospitals are on the Friday agenda of the newly reconstituted Illinois Health Facilities Planning Board.

Edward Hospital is seeking approval for a new \$170 million hospital in the southwest suburb of Plainfield. Adventist Health System wants to build a \$150 million hospital in the southwest suburb of Bolingbrook.

Advocate Health Care is seeking a certificate of need to build a \$220 million hospital in Tinley Park and St. Francis Hospital and Health Care Center wants to build a nearly \$200 million hospital in Orland Park. Both those hospitals would be located in south or southwest suburbs.

The new board is expected to review the applications at the Friday meeting, but will not vote on them until a Nov. 4 meeting.

The Illinois Finance Authority, a conduit issuer for hospitals, has said more than \$1 billion of bond deals in nearly a dozen transactions have been put on hold due to a scandal involving the previous incarnation of the board, leading to its activities being suspended.

Edward Hospital named a former planning board member in a federal whistleblower's lawsuit filed in May alleging it was being shaken down to use a certain construction firm in exchange for board approval. Hospitals must receive a certificate of need from the board in order to proceed with new construction. The lawsuit also accused a now-former Bear, Stearns & Co. banker of participating in the alleged shakedown.

Over the summer, Gov. Rod Blagojevich suspended the board's activities and the General Assembly passed legislation reconstituting the board. Blagojevich had considered abolishing the board altogether, but last month opted instead to appoint new members. Former U.S. congressman Glenn Poshard will chair the board.